## **Data Science - A practical Approach**

**Lorenz Feyen** 

## **CONTENTS**

I	1. Introduction	3
1	Introduction  1.1 Structured vs Unstructured	5 5 6 7
II	2. Data Preparation	9
2	Introduction 2.1 why Data Preparation?	11 11 14
3	Missing Data 3.1 Kamyr digester	15 15 17 22
4	Concatenation and deduplication 4.1 Concatenation	25 25 26
5	Outliers and validity5.1Silicon wafer thickness5.2Distillation column	31 31 34
6	String operations	37
7	Datetime operations	39
8	Categorical encoding 8.1 Raw Material Charaterization	<b>49</b> 49
9	Restaurant tips	53
10	Scaling and Normalization	59
11	Binning and ranking 11.1 Binning	63 65 68
12	Some practice	73

Ш	3. Data Preprocessing	75
13	Data Preprocessing	77
14	Indexing and slicing	79
15	Merge	83
16	Groupby	87
17	Pivot	95
18	Using SQL	101
IV	4. Data Visualisation	111
19	Introduction	113
20	Line plot	115
21	Histogram plot	129
22	Box plot	133
23	Scatter plot	139
24	Heatmap plot	145
₩ 7		1 7 1
V	5. Data Exploration	151
25	Introduction	153
26	Variable identification  26.1 description	157
	26.5 modes and frequencies	
27	Uni-variate analysis 27.1 Nominal data	159 160 163 168
28	Bi-variate analysis  28.1 Categorical vs categorical	173 174 176 179
29	New Data Sources	183
30	Feature Enhancing	189

	VIF: Variance Inflation Factor	199
	32.1 TODO	200
33	Principle Component Analysis	201
	33.1 TODO	203
VI	6. Machine Learning	205
34	Machine Learning	207

pdf version can be found here.

CONTENTS 1

2 CONTENTS

## Part I

## 1. Introduction

**CHAPTER** 

ONE

## INTRODUCTION

this is an introduction

### 1.1 Structured vs Unstructured

When performing data preparation an important aspect is to consider with the type of data we are working with. In general there are 2 types of data, but you could consider a third.

#### 1.1.1 Structured data

Structured data is data that adheres to a pre-defined data model and is therefore straightforward to analyze. This data model is the description of our data, each record has to be conform to the model. A table in a spreadsheet is a good example of the concept of structured data however often no data types are enforced, meaning a column can contain e.g. both numbers and text. Later we will see that a mixture of data types is often problematic therefor the need of a data model.

#### 1.1.2 Unstructured data

In contrast to structured data, there is no apparent data model but this does not mean the data is unusable or cluttered. Usually it means either no data model has yet been applied or we are dealing with data that is difficult to confine in a model. A great example of this would be images, or more general (binary) files. These obviously are hard to sort yet often data structures also contain metadata from these files, with data describing things as when the file was uploaded, what is shown in the file, ... In turn the metadata can be structured and a data model can be related to the unstructured data.

#### 1.1.3 Semi-structured data

As an intermediate option, we have what is called semi-structured data. The reasoning behind this is that the concept of tables is not always applicable, in some occasions e.g. data lakes there is no complex structure present compared to a database. In a data lake files are stored similar to the folder structure in your computer, with no fancy infrastructure behind it, thus reducing operation costs. This implies that a data model can not be enforced and the data is stored in generic files.

## 1.2 Data Structures

There are several structures in which data can be stored and accessed, here we cover the 3 most important.

#### 1.2.1 Data Lake

As mentioned earlier a data lake would be the most cost efficient method as it relies on the least infrastructure and can be serverless. The concept behind a data lake is straight-forward, the data is stored in simple files with a specific notation e.g. parquet, csv, xml,... What is important when designing a data lake would be partitioning, this can be achieved by using subfolders and saving parts of the data in different files. To make this more tangible, take a look at this symbolic example I provided. Instead of putting all data in one csv file, subfolder divide the data in Country, City and then the year. We could even further partition yet the data is here in daily frequency so that would create many small partitions. The difficulty for a data lake lies in the method of interacting, when adding new data one has to adhere to a agreed upon data model that is not enforced, meaning you could create incorrect data which then need to be cleaned. On the other hand efficiency of you data lake depends on good partitioning, as the order of divisioning of your folders. We could have also divided first on year and then on country and city. As a data scientist seeing the data lake might not be as common, as this is rather an engineering task, however using the concepts of a data lake in experimental projects can make a big difference.

#### 1.2.2 Database

Another interesting data structure is the database, widely used for exceptional speeds and ease of use, yet costly in storage. Numerous implementations of servers using the SQL language are developed over the years with each their own dialect and advantages. The important take home message here is that you can easily perform queries on the database that prehandles the data to retrieve the information you need. these operations include filtering, grouping categories, joining tables, ordering and much more, as SQL is a complete language on its own. As a data scientist these databases are much more common, so SQL is a good asset to learn!

#### 1.2.3 Data Warehouse

A next step towards data analysis is the data warehouse, where a database is composed of the most pragmatic method of storing your data a data warehouse consist of multiple views on your data. Based upon the data of a dataset the data warehouse transforms this data into a new format that displays the data in a new way. Let me illustrate with with a simple example, we have a database with a table that contains the rentals of books from multiple libraries. This table has a few columns: a timestamp, the library, the action (rent, return, ...), the client\_id and the book\_id. If you would want to know if a book is available this database is perfect for your needs as you just have to find the last event for that book and if its a return the book is (or should be) there. Now image we would want to know how many books are being rented per month this database is insufficient, yet our data warehouse might contain such a view! It is up to the data engineer/scientist to create a computation that displays the amount of books rented per month. If they also would like to subdivided it per category of books, you would need to incorporate another table of the database where information of the books is stored. More on these operations of a data warehouse will be seen in the data preprocessing chapter. One last remark about data warehousing, it is important to optimize between memory and computation. Tables in our data warehouse compared to database can be computed in place reducing memory costs yet increasing computation costs. If a visualization tool often queries a table in your warehouse it is favorable to create it as a table in your database.

## 1.3 OLTP and OLAP

From the previous section you might have deduced that a database and Data Warehouse serve 2 different purposes. These are denoted as OnLine Transaction Processing and OnLine Analytical Processing, as the names suggest these are used for transactional and analytical processes.

#### 1.3.1 OLTP

For this method the database structure is optimal, let us review the example where we have libraries renting out books. Renting out a book would send a message to our OLTP system creating a new record stating that specific book is at this moment rented out from our library. OLTP handles day-to-day operational data that can be both written and read from our database.

#### 1.3.2 OLAP

In the case we would like to analyse data from the libraries we would use the OLAP method, creating multi-dimensional views from our transactional data. Our dimensions would be the date (aggregated per month), the library and the category of book, the chapter of data preprocessing will use these operations practically. I could write a whole chapter on OLAP operations however they are well described in this wikipedia page.

1.3. OLTP and OLAP 7

## Part II

# 2. Data Preparation

**CHAPTER** 

**TWO** 

### INTRODUCTION

When performing data science, we often do not elaborate about the preparation that went into the dataset. It is considered tedious and irrelevant to the story of the analysis, however it is often the most important part of data analysis. Data Preparation is the metaphorical foundation of your construction, if you fail to prepare data, you prepare to fail your analysis.

Good data beats a fancy algorithm

If you would perform an analysis and insert unprepared data, you will mostly be disappointed with the result.

## 2.1 why Data Preparation?

Aside from metaphors let us make the reasoning behind this step more tangile, to explain the relevance of this step, we partitioned the answer into a few key points.

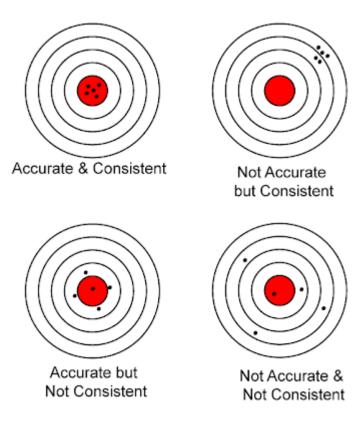
## 2.1.1 Accuracy

There is no excuse for incorrect data and accuracy is the most important attribute. Let us assume that we have a dataset where for some reason the result are not accurate. This would led us to an analysis where we conclude a result that contains a bias. An example would be a dataset of sold cars, where the listed price is that of the stock car without options. Options are not incorporated in the price and we are perhaps training an algorithm that predicts the stock price. If you as a data scientist fail to report/correct this, your predictions are making sense, but always underestimate!

## 2.1.2 Consistency

They usually say something such as 'consistency is key' and with data preparation that is likewise true. A dataset where we do not have consistent results will never converge towards a particular answer. Note however that it might not be a problem of consistency but rather you are missing crucial information. If we would have a dataset where local temperatures are logged, we would like to see a consistency each 24 hours. However we do see there are day to day fluctuations, so perhaps we need to keep track of cloud and rain data to make the dataset more complete. We could then see that the results are more consistent yet the possibility of outliers is still present. Equally possible would be that our temperature sensor is not sensitive enough or has large fluctuations in readings, it is the task of the data scientist to figure this out.

To get a visual about accuracy and consistency this picture might help:



## 2.1.3 Completeness

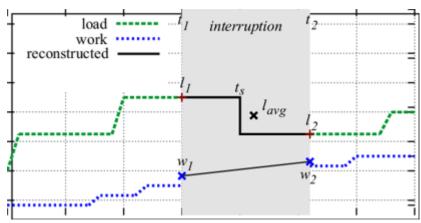
As hinted in the previous point, completeness is something you have to be aware of. Having 'complete' data is crucial for you narrative to give a correct answer, as you might otherwise lose detail. Note that you never will know if your data is complete as there might always be more data to mine. Yet you have to make a consideration between collecting more data and the effort required. This collecting can happen in multiple methods, as an example we use a survey where we asked several people 10 different questions, we could:

- gather new data, here our data grows 'longer' by asking the 10 question to more people. It might be that our sample of people were only students at a campus, so our data was not complete.
- gather new feature, by asking more questions to the same people (in case we could still find them). By doing this we get a better understanding of their opinion, again making our data more complete.
- fill missing values, by imputing the abstained questions with answers of similar records. When someone answered they did not want to answer we could figure out what they would have answered by looking at what persons answered that reply in a similar way.

### 2.1.4 Timeliness

For some datasets we are dealing with data that is time related. It can happen that data at specific timepoints is missing or delayed, resulting in a failure to use machine learning algorithms. A well-organised data pipeline utilises techniques of data preparation to circumvent these outages, usually this would be to retain the last successful datapoint. However in hindsight we could use more complex strategies to fill in these gaps or correct datetimes in our dataset,

In this example the data stream is interrupted and data preparation is there to handle these outages before we can perform analysis.



## 2.1.5 Believability

You could collect the most intricate dataset possible, but if the narrative that you are conducting contradicts itself, you will end up nowhere. During the process of data analytics it is important to apply a critical mind to what your dataset is telling you. Obviously this is not a reason to mask or mold the data so it agrees with your opinion. Rather you should be wary when conflicts happen and act accordingly, unfortunately it is impossible to write a generic tactic for this. As a data scientist your experience of the underlying subject should help create understanding of the topic, remember, gathering information from experts in the field is crucial here!

## 2.1.6 Interpretability

Another problem that might arise when you are diving deep into the data might be that you have created something no human could ever interpret. The Machine Learning algorithms outputs plausible and believable results, but it is impossible to understand the reasoning behind. For some this is perfectly acceptible, for some this is undesirable. It is your task as a data scientist to cater the wishes of the product operator and if they desire understanding as they would like to learn from the data driven process you need to unfold the process. Usually this comes down to which data transformations are used as some do produce an output that only makes mathematical sense.

## 2.1.7 In conclusion

There are multiple ways to deteriorate the quality of your data and raw formats of data often contain multiple. Before we can do anything with it these problems need to be resolved, if you fail to do so, the final output fails too.

## 2.2 Further reading

Towards Data Science

**CHAPTER** 

**THREE** 

### MISSING DATA

In this notebook we will look at a few datasets where values from columns are missing. It is crucial for data science and machine learning to have a dataset where no values are missing as algorithms are usually not able to handle data with information missing.

For python, we will be using the pandas library to handle our dataset.

```
import pandas as pd
```

## 3.1 Kamyr digester

The first dataset we will be looking at is taken from a physical device equiped with numerous sensors, each timepoint (1 hour) these sensors are read out and the data is collected. Let's have a look at the general structure

```
Observation
               Y-Kappa
                         ChipRate
                                   BF-CMratio
                                                BlowFlow
                                                           ChipLevel4
     31-00:00
                  23.10
                           16.520
                                       121.717
                                                1177.607
                                                               169.805
     31-01:00
                  27.60
                           16.810
                                        79.022
                                                1328.360
                                                               341.327
1
                                                1329.407
2
     31-02:00
                  23.19
                           16.709
                                        79.562
                                                               239.161
3
     31-03:00
                  23.60
                           16.478
                                        81.011
                                                1334.877
                                                               213.527
4
     31-04:00
                  22.90
                           15.618
                                        93.244
                                                1334.168
                                                               243.131
   T-upperExt-2
                   T-lowerExt-2
                                    UCZAA
                                           WhiteFlow-4
                                                               SteamFlow-4
0
         358.282
                          329.545
                                   1.443
                                                 599.253
                                                                      67.122
                                                          . . .
         351.050
                          329.067
                                   1.549
                                                 537.201
                                                                      60.012
1
                                                          . . .
                                                                      61.304
2
         350.022
                          329.260 1.600
                                                549.611
3
                                   1.604
         350.938
                          331.142
                                                 623.362
                                                                      68.496
4
         351.640
                          332.709
                                     NaN
                                                 638.672
                                                                      70.022
   Lower-HeatT-3 Upper-HeatT-3
                                    ChipMass-4
                                                  WeakLiquorF
                                                                BlackFlow-2
0
         329.432
                          303.099
                                        175.964
                                                      1127.197
                                                                     1319.039
         330.823
                                                                     1297.317
                          304.879
                                        163.202
                                                       665.975
1
2
         329.140
                          303.383
                                        164.013
                                                       677.534
                                                                     1327.072
3
         328.875
                          302.254
                                        181.487
                                                       767.853
                                                                     1324.461
4
         328.352
                          300.954
                                        183.929
                                                       888.448
                                                                     1343.424
   WeakWashF
                SteamHeatF-3
                               T-Top-Chips-4
                                                 SulphidityL-4
0
      257.325
                       54.612
                                       252.077
                                                            NaN
      241.182
                       46.603
                                       251.406
                                                          29.11
1
```

(continues on next page)

2	237.272	51.795	251.335	NaN	
3	239.478	54.846	250.312	29.02	
4	215.372	54.186	249.916	29.01	
[5]	rows x 23 colum	mns]			

Interesting, there seem to be 22 sensor values and 1 timestamp for each record. As mechanical devices are prone to noise and dropouts of sensors we would be foolish to assume no missing values are present.

```
kamyr_df.isna().sum().divide(len(kamyr_df)).round(4)*100
```

Observation	0.00
Y-Kappa	0.00
ChipRate	1.33
BF-CMratio	4.65
BlowFlow	4.32
ChipLevel4	0.33
T-upperExt-2	0.33
T-lowerExt-2	0.33
UCZAA	7.97
WhiteFlow-4	0.33
AAWhiteSt-4	46.84
AA-Wood-4	0.33
ChipMoisture-4	0.33
SteamFlow-4	0.33
Lower-HeatT-3	0.33
Upper-HeatT-3	0.33
ChipMass-4	0.33
WeakLiquorF	0.33
BlackFlow-2	0.33
WeakWashF	0.33
SteamHeatF-3	0.33
T-Top-Chips-4	0.33
SulphidityL-4	46.84
dtype: float64	

As expected, the datapoint 'AAWhiteSt-4' even has 46% of data missing! It seems we only have 300 datapoints and presumably these missing values occur in different records our dataset will be decimated if we just drop all rows with missing values.

```
kamyr_df.shape
```

```
(301, 23)
```

```
kamyr_df.dropna().shape
```

```
(131, 23)
```

As we drop all rows with missing values, we are left with only 131 records. Whilst this might be good enough for some purposes, there are more viable options.

Perhaps we can first remove the column with the most missing values and then drop all remaining

```
kamyr_df.drop(columns=['AAWhiteSt-4 ','SulphidityL-4 ']).dropna().shape
```

```
(263, 21)
```

Significantly better, although we lost the information of 2 sensors we now have a complete dataset with 263 records. For purposes where those 2 sensors are irrelevant this is a viable option, keep in mind that this dataset is still 100% truthful, as we have not imputed any values.

Another option, where we retain all our records would be using the timely nature of our dataset, each record is a measurement with an interval of 1 hour. I have no knowledge of this dataset but one might make the assumption that the interval of 1 hour is taken as the state of the machine does not alter much in 1 hour. Therefore we could do what is called a forward fill, where we fill in the missing values with the same value of the sensor for the previous measurement.

This would solve nearly all nan values as there might be a problem where the first value is missing. This is shown below.

```
kamyr_df.fillna(method='ffill')['SulphidityL-4 ']
```

```
NaN
       29.11
1
2
       29.11
3
       29.02
4
       29.01
        . . .
296
       30.43
297
       30.29
298
       30.47
299
       30.47
300
       30.46
Name: SulphidityL-4 , Length: 301, dtype: float64
```

Although our dataset is not fully the truth, we can see that little to no changes occur in the sensor and using a forward fill is arguably the most suitable option.

## 3.2 Travel times

Another dataset from the same source contains a collection of recorded travel times and specific information about the travel itself as e.g.: the day of the week, where they were going, ...

	Date	StartTime	DayOfWeek	GoingTo	Distance	MaxSpeed	AvgSpeed	\
0	1/6/2012	16:37	Friday	Home	51.29	127.4	78.3	
1	1/6/2012	08:20	Friday	GSK	51.63	130.3	81.8	
2	1/4/2012	16:17	Wednesday	Home	51.27	127.4	82.0	
3	1/4/2012	07:53	Wednesday	GSK	49.17	132.3	74.2	
4	1/3/2012	18:57	Tuesday	Home	51.15	136.2	83.4	
200	7/18/2011	08:09	Monday	GSK	54.52	125.6	49.9	
201	7/14/2011	08:03	Thursday	GSK	50.90	123.7	76.2	
202	7/13/2011	17:08	Wednesday	Home	51.96	132.6	57.5	
203	7/12/2011	17:51	Tuesday	Home	53.28	125.8	61.6	
204	7/11/2011	16:56	Monday	Home	51.73	125.0	62.8	
	AvgMovingS	Speed FuelE	conomy Tot	alTime	MovingTime	: Take407All	Comments	

(continues on next page)

3.2. Travel times 17

(continued	from	previous	page

0	84.8	NaN	39.3	36.3	No	NaN	
1	88.9	NaN	37.9	34.9	No	NaN	
2	85.8	NaN	37.5	35.9	No	NaN	
3	82.9	NaN	39.8	35.6	No	NaN	
4	88.1	NaN	36.8	34.8	No	NaN	
200	82.4	7.89	65.5	39.7	No	NaN	
201	95.1	7.89	40.1	32.1	Yes	NaN	
202	76.7	NaN	54.2	40.6	Yes	NaN	
203	87.6	NaN	51.9	36.5	Yes	NaN	
204	92.5	NaN	49.5	33.6	Yes	NaN	
[205 rows x 1	3 columns]						

we have a total of 205 records and we can already see that the FuelEconomy column seems pretty bad, let's quantify that.

```
travel_df.isna().sum().divide(len(travel_df)).round(4)*100
```

Date	0.00
StartTime	0.00
DayOfWeek	0.00
GoingTo	0.00
Distance	0.00
MaxSpeed	0.00
AvgSpeed	0.00
AvgMovingSpeed	0.00
FuelEconomy	8.29
TotalTime	0.00
MovingTime	0.00
Take407All	0.00
Comments	88.29
dtype: float64	

In the end, it doesn't seem that bad, but there are comments and nearly none of them are filled in. Which in perspective is understandable. Let's see what the comments look like

```
travel_df[~travel_df.Comments.isna()].Comments
```

```
15
                                     Put snow tires on
39
                                            Heavy rain
49
                                   Huge traffic backup
50
        Pumped tires up: check fuel economy improved?
52
                                   Backed up at Bronte
54
                                   Backed up at Bronte
60
                                                 Rainy
78
                                      Rain, rain, rain
91
                                      Rain, rain, rain
92
           Accident: backup from Hamilton to 407 ramp
110
132
                               Back to school traffic?
133
                   Took 407 all the way (to McMaster)
150
                                 Heavy volume on Derry
156
                            Start early to run a batch
158
       Accident at 403/highway 6; detour along Dundas
165
                                          Detour taken
166
                                        Must be Friday
```

(continues on next page)

```
Medium amount of rain

New tires

Turn around on Derry

Empty roads

Police slowdown on 403

Accident blocked 407 exit

Name: Comments, dtype: object
```

As you would expect, these comments are text based. Now imagine we would like to run some Natural Language Processing (NLP) on these, it would be a pain to perform string operations on it when it is riddled with missing values.

Here a simple example where we select all records containing the word 'rain', with no avail.

```
travel_df[travel_df.Comments.str.lower().str.contains('rain')]
```

```
ValueError
                                          Traceback (most recent call last)
/tmp/ipykernel_6376/1298831137.py in <module>
----> 1 travel_df[travel_df.Comments.str.lower().str.contains('rain')]
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/

¬frame.py in __getitem__(self, key)
  3446
  3447
               # Do we have a (boolean) 1d indexer?
               if com.is_bool_indexer(key):
-> 3448
  3449
                    return self._getitem_bool_array(key)
  3450
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/

¬common.py in is_bool_indexer(key)

   137
                            # Don't raise on e.g. ["A", "B", np.nan], see
   138
                            # test_loc_getitem_list_of_labels_categoricalindex_with_
⇔na
--> 139
                            raise ValueError(na_msg)
   140
                        return False
   141
                    return True
ValueError: Cannot mask with non-boolean array containing NA / NaN values
```

The last line of the python error traceback gives us the reason it failed, because there were NaN values present.

Luckily the string variable has more or less it's on 'null' value, being an empty string, this way these operations are still possible, most of the comments will just contain nothing.

```
travel_df.Comments = travel_df.Comments.fillna('')
```

```
travel_df[travel_df.Comments.str.lower().str.contains('rain')]
```

	Date	StartTime	DayOfWeek	GoingTo	Distance	MaxSpeed	AvgSpeed	\
39	11/29/2011	07:23	Tuesday	GSK	51.74	112.2	55.3	
60	11/9/2011	16:15	Wednesday	Home	51.28	121.4	65.9	
78	10/25/2011	17:24	Tuesday	Home	52.87	123.5	65.1	
91	10/12/2011	17:47	Wednesday	Home	51.40	114.4	59.7	
110	9/27/2011	07:36	Tuesday	GSK	50.65	128.1	86.3	
172	8/9/2011	08:15	Tuesday	GSK	49.08	134.8	60.5	

(continues on next page)

3.2. Travel times 19

	AvgMovingSpeed FuelEco	nomy	TotalTime	MovingTime	Take407All	\
39	61.0	NaN	56.2	50.9	No	
60	71.8	9.35	46.7	42.1	No	
78	72.4	8.97	48.7	43.8	No	
91	65.8	8.75	51.7	46.9	No	
110	88.6	8.31	35.2	34.3	Yes	
172	67.2	8.54	48.7	43.8	No	
	Comments					
39	Heavy rain					
60	Rainy					
78	Rain, rain, rain					
91	Rain, rain, rain					
110	Raining					
172	Medium amount of rain					

Fixed! now we can use the comments for analysis.

We still have to fix the FuelEconomy, let us take a look at the non NaN values

```
travel_df[~travel_df.FuelEconomy.isna()]
```

	Date	StartTime	DayOfWeek	GoingTo	Distance	MaxSpeed	AvgSpeed	\
6	1/2/2012	17:31	Monday	Home	51.37	123.2	82.9	
7	1/2/2012	07:34	Monday	GSK	49.01	128.3	77.5	
8	12/23/2011	08:01	Friday	GSK	52.91	130.3	80.9	
9	12/22/2011	17:19	Thursday	Home	51.17	122.3	70.6	
10	12/22/2011	08:16	Thursday	GSK	49.15	129.4	74.0	
197	7/20/2011	08:24	Wednesday	GSK	48.50	125.8	75.7	
198	7/19/2011	17:17	Tuesday	Home	51.16	126.7	92.2	
199	7/19/2011	08:11	Tuesday	GSK	50.96	124.3	82.3	
200	7/18/2011	08:09	Monday	GSK	54.52	125.6	49.9	
201	7/14/2011	08:03	Thursday	GSK	50.90	123.7	76.2	
	ArraMarri nach	and EvolEa	onomi. Tot	olTimo i	MorringTime	Tale 40771	Commonta	
6	AvgMovingSp	seed ruelEC 37.3	OHOMY TOU	37.2	35.3	No		
7		57.3 85.9	_	37.2	34.3	NO No		
			-					
8		18.3	8.89	39.3	36.0	No		
9		8.1	8.89	43.5	39.3	No		
10		31.4	8.89	39.8	36.2	No		
			7.00			• • •		
197		37.3	7.89	38.5	33.3	Yes		
198		12.6	7.89	33.3	29.9	Yes		
199		06.4	7.89	37.2	31.7			
200		32.4	7.89	65.5	39.7	No		
201	9	5.1	7.89	40.1	32.1	Yes		
Г188	rows x 13 c	olumnsl						
[ +00	10W5 X 15 C	.01 4111113 ]						

It seems that aside NaN values there are also other intruders, a quick check on the data type (Dtype) reveils it is not recognised as a number!

```
travel_df.info()
```

The column is noted as an object or string type, meaning that these numbers are given as '9.24' instead of 9.24 and numerical operations are not possible. We can cast them to numeric but have to warn pandas to coerce errors, meaning errors will be converted to NaN values. Later we'll handle the NaN's.

```
travel_df.FuelEconomy = pd.to_numeric(travel_df.FuelEconomy, errors='coerce')
travel_df.info()
```

Wonderful, now the column is numerical and we can see 2 more missing values have popped up! We could easily drop these 19 records and have a complete dataset.

```
travel_df.dropna()
```

8	Date 12/23/2011	DayOfWeek Friday	_	-	J 1	\
					(con	tinues on next page)

3.2. Travel times 21

							(continued fi	rom previous page)
9	12/22/2011	17:19	Thursd	ay Home	51.17	122.3	70.6	
10	12/22/2011	08:16	Thursd	ay GSK	49.15	129.4	74.0	
11	12/21/2011	07:45	Wednesd	ay GSK	51.77	124.8	71.7	
12	12/20/2011	16:05	Tuesd	ay Home	51.45	130.1	75.2	
197	7/20/2011	08:24	Wednesd	ay GSK	48.50	125.8	75.7	
198	7/19/2011	17:17	Tuesd	ay Home	51.16	126.7	92.2	
199	7/19/2011	08:11	Tuesd	ay GSK	50.96	124.3	82.3	
200	7/18/2011	08:09	Mond	ay GSK	54.52	125.6	49.9	
201	7/14/2011	08:03	Thursd	ay GSK	50.90	123.7	76.2	
	AvgMovingSpeed	FuelE	conomy	TotalTime	MovingTime	Take407All	Comments	
8	88.3		8.89	39.3	36.0	No		
9	78.1		8.89	43.5	39.3	No		
10	81.4		8.89	39.8	36.2	No		
11	78.9		8.89	43.3	39.4	No		
12	82.7		8.89	41.1	37.3	No		
197	87.3		7.89	38.5	33.3	Yes		
198	102.6		7.89	33.3	29.9	Yes		
199	96.4		7.89	37.2	31.7	Yes		
200	82.4		7.89	65.5	39.7	No		
201	95.1		7.89	40.1	32.1	Yes		
[186	rows x 13 colur	mns]						

However im leaving them as an excercise for you to apply a technique we will see in the next part

## 3.3 Material properties

Another dataset from the same source contains the material properties from 30 samples, this time there is not timestamp as the samples are not related in time with each other.

	Sample	size1	size2	size3	density1	density2	density3
0	X12558	0.696	2.69	6.38	41.8	17.18	3.90
1	X14728	0.636	2.30	5.14	38.1	12.73	3.89
2	X15468	0.841	2.85	5.20	37.6	13.58	3.98
3	X21364	0.609	2.13	4.62	34.2	11.12	4.02
4	X23671	0.684	2.16	4.87	36.4	12.24	3.92
5	X24055	0.762	2.81	6.36	38.1	13.28	3.89
6	X24905	0.552	2.34	5.03	41.3	16.71	3.86
7	X25917	0.501	2.17	5.09	NaN	NaN	NaN
8	X27871	0.619	2.11	5.13	NaN	NaN	NaN
9	X28690	0.610	2.10	4.18	35.0	12.15	3.86
10	X31385	0.532	2.09	4.93	NaN	NaN	NaN
11	X31813	0.738	2.29	5.47	NaN	NaN	NaN
12	X32807	0.779	2.62	5.59	NaN	NaN	NaN
13	X33943	0.537	2.23	5.41	35.2	11.34	3.99
14	X35035	0.702	2.05	5.10	34.2	10.54	4.02
15	X39223	0.768	2.51	5.09	34.9	12.55	3.90

(continues on next page)

								(commuted from previous puge)
16	X40503	0.714	2.56	6.03	35.6	12.20	4.02	
17	X41400	0.621	2.42	5.10	38.7	14.27	3.98	
18	X42988	0.726	2.11	4.69	37.1	13.14	3.98	
19	X44749	0.698	2.36	5.40	36.6	12.16	4.01	
20	X45295	NaN	NaN	NaN	38.1	13.34	3.89	
21	X46965	0.759	2.47	4.83	38.7	14.83	3.89	
22	X49666	0.535	2.13	5.23	NaN	NaN	NaN	
23	X50678	0.716	2.29	5.45	37.3	13.70	3.92	
24	X52894	0.635	2.08	4.94	NaN	NaN	NaN	
25	X53925	0.598	2.12	4.69	37.9	13.45	3.78	
26	X54254	0.700	2.47	5.22	38.8	14.72	3.92	
27	X54272	0.957	2.96	7.37	36.2	13.38	4.20	
28	X54394	0.759	2.66	5.36	35.2	12.19	3.98	
29	X55408	0.661	2.10	4.27	NaN	NaN	NaN	
30	X56952	0.646	2.38	4.51	40.1	15.68	3.86	
31	X57095	0.662	2.34	4.71	35.0	12.37	3.90	
32	X57128	0.749	2.43	5.16	37.3	13.04	3.92	
33	X61870	0.598	2.21	4.90	NaN	NaN	NaN	
34	X61888	0.619	2.59	5.81	NaN	NaN	NaN	
35	X72736	0.693	2.05	5.02	39.6	15.55	3.94	
11								

let us quantify the amount of missing data

```
material_df.isna().sum().divide(len(material_df)).round(4)*100
```

```
Sample 0.00

size1 2.78

size2 2.78

size3 2.78

density1 27.78

density2 27.78

density3 27.78

dtype: float64
```

Unfortunately that is a lot of missing data, covered in all records, dropping here seems almost impossible if we want to keep a healthy amount of records.

Here it would be wise to go for a more elaborate method of imputation, I opted for the K-nearest neighbours method, which looks at the K most similar records in the dataset to make an educated guess on what the missing value could be, this because we can assume that records with similar data are also similar over all the properties (columns).

Im using the sklearn library for this, which has more imputation techniques such as MICE. More info can be found here

```
from sklearn.impute import KNNImputer
```

im creating an imputer object and specify that i want to use the 5 most similar records and weigh them by distance from the to imputed record, meaning closer neighbours are more important.

```
imputer = KNNImputer(n_neighbors=5, weights="distance")
```

As the imputer only takes numerical values I had to do some pandas magic and drop the first column, which I then added again. The result is a fully filled dataset, you can recognise the new values as they are not rounded.

```
pd.DataFrame(
    imputer.fit_transform(material_df.drop(columns=['Sample'])),
    columns=material_df.columns.drop('Sample')
)
```

size1         size2         size3         density1         density2         density3           0         0.696000         2.690000         6.380000         41.8000000         17.180000         3.990000           1         0.636000         2.300000         5.140000         38.100000         12.730000         3.890000           2         0.841000         2.150000         5.200000         37.600000         13.580000         3.980000           3         0.69900         2.130000         4.620000         34.200000         11.20000         3.920000           5         0.762000         2.810000         6.360000         38.100000         13.280000         3.890000           6         0.552002         2.340000         5.030000         31.30000         16.710000         3.890000           7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         4.180000         35.00000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.930000         37.811132         13.66072         3.99364           11         0.733000         2.230000 <td< th=""><th>_</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>	_							
1         0.636000         2.300000         5.140000         38.100000         12.730000         3.890000           2         0.841000         2.850000         5.200000         37.60000         13.580000         3.980000           3         0.699000         2.130000         4.620000         34.200000         11.120000         4.020000           4         0.684000         2.160000         4.870000         36.400000         12.240000         3.920000           5         0.762000         2.810000         6.360000         38.10000         13.280000         3.890000           6         0.552000         2.340000         5.030000         41.300000         16.710000         3.890000           7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         37.811132         13.646072         3.99364           11         0.738000         2.290000         5.470000         37.88833         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000		size1		size3	_	density2		
2	0	0.696000	2.690000	6.380000	41.800000	17.180000	3.900000	
3	1	0.636000	2.300000	5.140000	38.100000	12.730000		
4         0.684000         2.160000         4.870000         36.400000         12.240000         3.920000           5         0.752000         2.810000         6.360000         38.100000         13.280000         3.890000           6         0.552000         2.340000         5.030000         41.300000         16.710000         3.860000           7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.00000         12.150000         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.930000         35.000000         12.150000         3.980364           11         0.738000         2.290000         5.470000         37.088833         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.100000         34.200000         10.54000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.050000         5.100000         34.200000         12.550000         3.980000           15         0.768000         2.510000	2	0.841000	2.850000	5.200000	37.600000	13.580000	3.980000	
5         0.762000         2.810000         6.360000         38.100000         13.280000         3.890000           6         0.552000         2.340000         5.030000         41.300000         16.710000         3.860000           7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         35.000000         12.150000         3.860000           10         0.532000         2.090000         5.470000         37.881132         13.646072         3.998364           11         0.738000         2.290000         5.470000         37.88133         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.410000         34.200000         11.340000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.510000         5.09000         34.90000         12.200000         3.990000           15         0.768000         2.510000	3		2.130000	4.620000	34.200000	11.120000	4.020000	
6         0.552000         2.340000         5.030000         41.300000         16.710000         3.860000           7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         35.000000         12.150000         3.860000           10         0.532000         2.090000         4.930000         37.088833         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.410000         35.200000         11.340000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.050000         5.100000         34.200000         10.540000         4.020000           15         0.768000         2.510000         5.100000         38.700000         12.200000         4.020000           16         0.714000         2.560000         6.030000         38.700000         12.200000         4.020000           18         0.726000         2.100000 <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>2.160000</td> <td>4.870000</td> <td>36.400000</td> <td>12.240000</td> <td>3.920000</td> <td></td>	4		2.160000	4.870000	36.400000	12.240000	3.920000	
7         0.501000         2.170000         5.090000         38.495282         14.029399         3.931180           8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         35.00000         12.150000         3.860000           10         0.532000         2.090000         4.930000         37.811132         13.646072         3.908364           11         0.738000         2.290000         5.470000         37.088833         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.410000         35.200000         11.340000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.550000         5.100000         34.200000         10.540000         4.020000           15         0.768000         2.510000         5.090000         34.200000         12.200000         4.020000           16         0.714000         2.560000         5.100000         38.700000         14.270000         3.980000           19         0.698000         2.360000 <td>5</td> <td>0.762000</td> <td>2.810000</td> <td>6.360000</td> <td>38.100000</td> <td>13.280000</td> <td>3.890000</td> <td></td>	5	0.762000	2.810000	6.360000	38.100000	13.280000	3.890000	
8         0.619000         2.110000         5.130000         37.405275         13.157346         3.943667           9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         35.00000         12.150000         3.860000           10         0.532000         2.090000         4.930000         37.088833         13.256412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.410000         35.200000         11.340000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.050000         5.100000         34.200000         10.540000         3.990000           15         0.768000         2.510000         5.090000         34.200000         12.200000         3.990000           16         0.714000         2.560000         5.100000         37.100000         12.200000         4.020000           17         0.621000         2.420000         5.100000         37.100000         13.240000         3.980000           18         0.726000         2.100000         4.690000         37.100000         13.340000         3.980000           19         0.698000         2.470000 </td <td>6</td> <td>0.552000</td> <td>2.340000</td> <td>5.030000</td> <td>41.300000</td> <td>16.710000</td> <td>3.860000</td> <td></td>	6	0.552000	2.340000	5.030000	41.300000	16.710000	3.860000	
9         0.610000         2.100000         4.180000         35.000000         12.150000         3.860000           10         0.532000         2.090000         4.930000         37.811132         13.646072         3.908364           11         0.738000         2.290000         5.470000         37.08833         13.255412         3.941654           12         0.779000         2.620000         5.590000         36.540567         12.889902         3.970973           13         0.537000         2.230000         5.410000         35.200000         11.340000         3.990000           14         0.702000         2.050000         5.100000         34.200000         10.540000         4.020000           15         0.768000         2.510000         5.09000         34.900000         12.550000         3.900000           16         0.714000         2.560000         6.030000         38.700000         12.200000         4.020000           17         0.621000         2.420000         5.100000         38.700000         13.140000         3.980000           18         0.726000         2.160000         36.600000         12.160000         4.010000           20         0.733097         2.653959         5.881504 </td <td>7</td> <td>0.501000</td> <td>2.170000</td> <td>5.090000</td> <td>38.495282</td> <td>14.029399</td> <td>3.931180</td> <td></td>	7	0.501000	2.170000	5.090000	38.495282	14.029399	3.931180	
10       0.532000       2.090000       4.930000       37.811132       13.646072       3.908364         11       0.738000       2.290000       5.470000       37.088833       13.255412       3.941654         12       0.779000       2.620000       5.590000       36.540567       12.889902       3.970973         13       0.537000       2.230000       5.410000       35.200000       11.340000       3.990000         14       0.702000       2.050000       5.100000       34.200000       10.540000       4.020000         15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.550000       3.990000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.890000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23	8	0.619000	2.110000	5.130000	37.405275	13.157346	3.943667	
11       0.738000       2.290000       5.470000       37.088833       13.255412       3.941654         12       0.779000       2.620000       5.590000       36.540567       12.889902       3.970973         13       0.537000       2.230000       5.410000       35.200000       11.340000       3.990000         14       0.702000       2.050000       5.100000       34.200000       10.540000       4.020000         15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.550000       3.900000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.70000       14.830000       3.99000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.300000       13.700000       3.92000         24 <td>9</td> <td>0.610000</td> <td>2.100000</td> <td>4.180000</td> <td>35.000000</td> <td>12.150000</td> <td>3.860000</td> <td></td>	9	0.610000	2.100000	4.180000	35.000000	12.150000	3.860000	
12       0.779000       2.620000       5.590000       36.540567       12.889902       3.970973         13       0.537000       2.230000       5.410000       35.200000       11.340000       3.990000         14       0.702000       2.050000       5.100000       34.200000       10.540000       4.020000         15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.2500000       4.020000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.40000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.350000       13.700000       3.780000         24	10		2.090000	4.930000	37.811132	13.646072	3.908364	
13       0.537000       2.230000       5.410000       35.200000       11.340000       3.990000         14       0.702000       2.050000       5.100000       34.200000       10.540000       4.020000         15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.550000       3.900000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.45000       37.30000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.120000       4.690000       37.90000       13.450000       3.780000         25 <td>11</td> <td></td> <td>2.290000</td> <td>5.470000</td> <td></td> <td>13.255412</td> <td></td> <td></td>	11		2.290000	5.470000		13.255412		
14       0.702000       2.050000       5.100000       34.200000       10.540000       4.020000         15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.550000       3.900000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.30000       13.70000       3.93900         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25 <td>12</td> <td>0.779000</td> <td>2.620000</td> <td>5.590000</td> <td>36.540567</td> <td>12.889902</td> <td>3.970973</td> <td></td>	12	0.779000	2.620000	5.590000	36.540567	12.889902	3.970973	
15       0.768000       2.510000       5.090000       34.900000       12.550000       3.900000         16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.90000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.980000         29<	13	0.537000	2.230000	5.410000	35.200000	11.340000	3.990000	
16       0.714000       2.560000       6.030000       35.600000       12.200000       4.020000         17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28	14	0.702000	2.050000	5.100000	34.200000	10.540000	4.020000	
17       0.621000       2.420000       5.100000       38.700000       14.270000       3.980000         18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.880000         29	15	0.768000	2.510000	5.090000	34.900000	12.550000	3.900000	
18       0.726000       2.110000       4.690000       37.100000       13.140000       3.980000         19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30	16		2.560000	6.030000	35.600000	12.200000		
19       0.698000       2.360000       5.400000       36.600000       12.160000       4.010000         20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       35.200000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.990000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34	17	0.621000	2.420000	5.100000	38.700000	14.270000	3.980000	
20       0.733097       2.653959       5.881504       38.100000       13.340000       3.890000         21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.920000         32	18	0.726000	2.110000	4.690000	37.100000	13.140000	3.980000	
21       0.759000       2.470000       4.830000       38.700000       14.830000       3.890000         22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.70000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.340000       4.710000       35.00000       12.370000       3.90000         31       0.662000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.92000         32 <td>19</td> <td>0.698000</td> <td>2.360000</td> <td>5.400000</td> <td>36.600000</td> <td>12.160000</td> <td>4.010000</td> <td></td>	19	0.698000	2.360000	5.400000	36.600000	12.160000	4.010000	
22       0.535000       2.130000       5.230000       37.391815       13.089536       3.944335         23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.900000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.00000       12.370000       3.920000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34<	20	0.733097	2.653959	5.881504	38.100000	13.340000	3.890000	
23       0.716000       2.290000       5.450000       37.300000       13.700000       3.920000         24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.70000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.90000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.00000       12.370000       3.90000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	21	0.759000	2.470000	4.830000	38.700000	14.830000	3.890000	
24       0.635000       2.080000       4.940000       37.254724       13.206262       3.933904         25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	22	0.535000	2.130000	5.230000		13.089536	3.944335	
25       0.598000       2.120000       4.690000       37.900000       13.450000       3.780000         26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	23	0.716000	2.290000	5.450000	37.300000	13.700000	3.920000	
26       0.700000       2.470000       5.220000       38.800000       14.720000       3.920000         27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	24	0.635000	2.080000	4.940000	37.254724	13.206262	3.933904	
27       0.957000       2.960000       7.370000       36.200000       13.380000       4.200000         28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	25	0.598000	2.120000	4.690000	37.900000	13.450000	3.780000	
28       0.759000       2.660000       5.360000       35.200000       12.190000       3.980000         29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.90000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911		0.700000	2.470000	5.220000	38.800000	14.720000	3.920000	
29       0.661000       2.100000       4.270000       36.172345       12.755632       3.887375         30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911			2.960000	7.370000				
30       0.646000       2.380000       4.510000       40.100000       15.680000       3.860000         31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911	28		2.660000	5.360000	35.200000	12.190000	3.980000	
31       0.662000       2.340000       4.710000       35.000000       12.370000       3.900000         32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911		0.661000	2.100000	4.270000	36.172345	12.755632	3.887375	
32       0.749000       2.430000       5.160000       37.300000       13.040000       3.920000         33       0.598000       2.210000       4.900000       37.865882       13.826029       3.887021         34       0.619000       2.590000       5.810000       35.932339       12.318210       3.989911								
33 0.598000 2.210000 4.900000 37.865882 13.826029 3.887021 34 0.619000 2.590000 5.810000 35.932339 12.318210 3.989911		0.662000						
34 0.619000 2.590000 5.810000 35.932339 12.318210 3.989911								
35 0.693000 2.050000 5.020000 39.600000 15.550000 3.940000								
	35	0.693000	2.050000	5.020000	39.600000	15.550000	3.940000	

This concludes the part of missing values, perhaps you can try yourself and impute the missing values for the FuelEconomy using the SimpleImputer or even the IterativeImputer.

## CONCATENATION AND DEDUPLICATION

In this notebook we are going to investigate the concepts of stitching data files (concatenation) and verifying the integrity of our data concercing duplicates

### 4.1 Concatenation

When dealing with large amounts of data, fractioning is often the only solution. Not only does this tidy up your data space, but it also benefits computation. Aside from that, appending new data to your data lake is independent of the historical data. However if you want to perform historical analysis this means you will need to perform additional operations.

In this notebook we have a setup of a very small data lake containing daily minimal temperatures. If you would look closely in the url you would see the following structure.

data/temperature/australia/melbourne/1981.csv

This is a straight-forward but perfect example on how fragmentation works, in our data lake we have: temperatures data fractioned by country, city and year. As we are working with daily temperatures further fractioning would not be interesting, but you could fraction e.g. per month.

In the cells below, we read our both 1981 and 1982 data and concatenate them using python.

```
import pandas as pd
```

```
melbourne_1981_df = pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-

-science-practical-approach/main/src/c2_data_preparation/data/temperatures/australia/

-melbourne/1981.csv')
```

```
df = pd.concat(
    [
         melbourne_1981_df,
         melbourne_1982_df,
    ]
)
```

```
df
```

```
Date Temp
    1981-01-01 20.7
0
    1981-01-02 17.9
1
    1981-01-03 18.8
2
3
    1981-01-04 14.6
    1981-01-05 15.8
4
           . . .
360 1982-12-27 15.3
361 1982-12-28 16.3
362 1982-12-29 15.8
363 1982-12-30 17.7
364 1982-12-31 16.3
[730 rows x 2 columns]
```

And there you have it! we now have a dataframe containing both data from 1981 as 1982. Can you figure out what I calculated in the next cell? Do you think there might be a more 'clean' solution?

```
df[df.Date.str[5:7]== '01'].Temp.mean()
```

```
17.140322580645158
```

As an exercise I would ask you now to create a small python script that given a begin and end year (between 1981 and 1990) can automatically concatenate all the necessary data

```
for i in range(1982,1987):
    print(i)
```

```
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
```

## 4.2 Deduplication

Another important aspect of data cleaning is the removal of duplicates. Here we fragment of a dataset from activity on a popular games platform. We can see which user has either bought or played specific games and how often. Unfortunately for some reason, entries might have duplicates which we have to deal with as otherwise users might have e.g. bought a game twice.

```
game action freq
       user_id
       11373749
                                  Sid Meier's Civilization IV purchase
                                                                         1.0
1
       11373749
                                  Sid Meier's Civilization IV
                                                                   play
                                                                          0.1
2
       11373749
                                  Sid Meier's Civilization IV purchase
                                                                          1.0
3
       11373749 Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword purchase
                                                                          1.0
4
      11373749
                Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword purchase
                                                                          1.0
. . .
                                                          . . .
                                                                          . . .
1834 112845094
                                                       Arma 2 purchase
                                                                          1.0
```

(continues on next page)

1836	112845094 112845094 112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas Grand Theft Auto Vice City Grand Theft Auto Vice City	purchase	1.0
	112845094	Grand Theft Auto III	-	
[1839	rows x 4 columns]			

We have a dataframe with 1839 interactions, you can see that the freq either notes the amount they bought (which always 1 as there is not use in buying it more) or the amount in hours they played.

Let us straightforward ask pandas to remove all rows that have an exact duplicate

```
df.drop_duplicates()
```

	user id	gama	action	fnor	
_	_	game		freq	
0	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	purchase	1.0	
1	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	play	0.1	
3	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	purchase	1.0	
5	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	
7	56038151	Tom Clancy's H.A.W.X. 2	purchase	1.0	
		• • •			
1831	112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	purchase	1.0	
1832	112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2	
1833	112845094	Grand Theft Auto III	purchase	1.0	
1834	112845094	Arma 2	purchase	1.0	
1836	112845094	Grand Theft Auto Vice City	purchase	1.0	
[1132	rows x 4 c	olumns]			

Alright! this seemed to have dropped 707 rows from our dataset, but we would like to know more about those. Let's ask which rows the algorithm has dropped:

```
df[df.duplicated()]
```

	user_id	game	action	freq	
2	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	purchase	1.0	
4	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	purchase	1.0	
6	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	
10	56038151	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	purchase	1.0	
12	56038151	Grand Theft Auto Vice City	purchase	1.0	
		•••			
1827	39146470	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	
1830	48666962	Crysis 2	purchase	1.0	
1835	112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	purchase	1.0	
1837	112845094	Grand Theft Auto Vice City	purchase	1.0	
1838	112845094	Grand Theft Auto III	purchase	1.0	
[707	rows x 4 co	lumns]			

Here we can see the duplicates, no particular pattern seems to be present, we could just for curiosity count the games that are duplicated

<pre>df[df.duplicated()].game.value_counts()</pre>	.value_counts()
--	-----------------

Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	172	
Grand Theft Auto Vice City	103	

(continues on next page)

4.2. Deduplication 27

```
Sid Meier's Civilization IV
                                                   98
Grand Theft Auto III
                                                   90
Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword
                                                   80
Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords
                                                   79
Sid Meier's Civilization IV Colonization
                                                   75
                                                   7
Crysis 2
Arma 2
                                                   1
Tom Clancy's H.A.W.X. 2
                                                    1
TERA
Name: game, dtype: int64
```

It seems there are some games which are very prone to being duplicated, at this point we could go and ask the IT department why these games are acting weird.

Another thing im interested about is the perspective of a single gamer, here we took a single user\_id and printed all his games

```
df[df.user_id == 11373749]
```

	user_id	game	action	freq	
0	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	purchase	1.0	
1	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	play	0.1	
2	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	purchase	1.0	
3	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	purchase	1.0	
4	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	purchase	1.0	
5	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	
6	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	

Ah, you can see all of his three games are somehow duplicated in purchase, also it seems he only played one of them for only 0.1 hours. Looks like he fell to the bait of a tempting summer sale but didn't realise he had no time to actually play it.

Another thing I would like to mention here is that this dataset would make a fine recommender system as it contains user ids and hours played. Add game metadata (description) and reviews to the mix and your data preparation is done!

We can remove all duplicates now by overwriting our dataframe

```
df = df.drop_duplicates()
```

One thing still bothers me, as hours played can change over time it might be that different snapshots have produced different values, therefore more duplicates might be present with different hours\_played.

Time to investigate this by using a subset of columns in the drop\_duplicates algorithm

```
df.drop_duplicates(subset=['user_id', 'game', 'action'])
```

	user_id	game	action	freq	
0	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	purchase	1.0	
1	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	play	0.1	
3	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	purchase	1.0	
5	11373749	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Warlords	purchase	1.0	
7	56038151	Tom Clancy's H.A.W.X. 2	purchase	1.0	
		•••			
1831	112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	purchase	1.0	
1832	112845094	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2	
1833	112845094	Grand Theft Auto III	purchase	1.0	
1834	112845094	Arma 2	purchase	1.0	

(continues on next page)

```
1836 112845094 Grand Theft Auto Vice City purchase 1.0
[1120 rows x 4 columns]
```

Seems we have shaved off another 12 records, so our intuition was right, again lets see which the duplicates are:

```
df[df.duplicated(subset=['user_id', 'game', 'action'])]
```

	user_id	game	action	freq
118	118664413	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2
458	50769696	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	3.1
521	71411882	Grand Theft Auto III	play	0.2
607	33865373	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	play	2.0
898	71510748	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2
908	28472068	Grand Theft Auto Vice City	play	0.4
910	28472068	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2
912	28472068	Grand Theft Auto III	play	0.1
1506	59925638	Tom Clancy's H.A.W.X. 2	play	0.3
1553	148362155	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	12.5
1709	176261926	Sid Meier's Civilization IV Beyond the Sword	play	0.4
1711	176261926	Sid Meier's Civilization IV	play	0.2

As expected the duplicates are all in the 'play' action, to complete our view we extract the data of a single user

```
df[df.user_id==118664413]
```

	user_id	game	action	freq
115	118664413	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	purchase	1.0
116	118664413	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	1.9
118	118664413	Grand Theft Auto San Andreas	play	0.2

It looks like we have a problem now, we know these are duplicates and should be removed, but which one? Personally I would argue here that we keep the highest value, as it is impossible to 'unplay' hours on the game. I will leave this as an exercise for you, but the solution is pretty tricky so i'll give a hint:

The algorithm always keeps the first record in case of duplicates, so you could sort the rows making sure the higher value is always encountered first, good luck!

4.2. Deduplication 29

**CHAPTER** 

**FIVE** 

#### **OUTLIERS AND VALIDITY**

When preparing data we have to be cautious with the accuracy of our set. Outliers and invalid data points are difficult to detect but should be handled with caution.

we start out by importing our most important library.

```
import pandas as pd
```

### 5.1 Silicon wafer thickness

Our first dataset contains information about the production of silicon wafers, each wafers thickness is measure on 9 different spots. More information on the dataset can be found here.

```
G1
           G2
                   G3
                          G4
                                  G5
                                          G6
                                                  G7
                                                         G8
                                                                 G9
0.175
        0.188 - 0.159
                       0.095
                               0.374 - 0.238 - 0.800
                                                      0.158 - 0.211
        0.075
0.102
               0.141
                       0.180
                               0.138 -0.057 -0.075
                                                      0.072
                0.879
                       0.765
                               0.592
0.607
        0.711
                                      0.187
                                              0.431
                                                      0.345
0.774
        0.823
                0.619
                       0.370
                               0.725
                                       0.439 -0.025 -0.259
                                                              0.496
0.504
        0.644
                0.845
                       0.681
                               0.502
                                      0.151
                                              0.404
                                                      0.296
                                                              0.260
```

we would like to investigate the distribution of measurements here, as we are early in this course using visualisation techniques would be too soon. This does not mean we can't use simple mathematics, introducing the InterQuartile Range. A reason for using IQR over standard deviation is that with IQR we do not assume a normal distribution. The IQR calculates the range between the bottom 'quart' or 25% and the top 25%, giving us an indication of the spread of our results, we calculate this IQR for each of the 9 measurements independently. For more info about IQR you can visit wikipedia.

```
iqr = wafer_df.quantile(0.75)-wafer_df.quantile(0.25)
iqr
```

```
G1 0.54425

G2 0.61000

G3 0.54075

G4 0.52475

G5 0.61175

G6 0.86750

G7 0.76175
```

you can see that the IQR spread for each measurement lays between 0.5 and 1 unit indicating that the 9 measurements of the wafer have a similar spread. With these IQR's we could calculate for each point relative to the spread of the measurement how far it is from the median.

```
relative_spread_df = (wafer_df-wafer_df.median())/iqr
relative_spread_df.head()
```

```
G2
                                                  G5
         G1
                             G3
                                        G4
                                                             G6
                                                                       G7
0 - 0.011024 - 0.077869 - 0.819233 - 0.367794
                                            0.176543 -0.352738 -1.029865
1 -0.145154 -0.263115 -0.264448 -0.205812 -0.209236
                                                     -0.144092 -0.078110
                                  0.909004
  0.782729
             0.779508
                       1.100324
                                            0.532897
                                                      0.137176
                                                                 0.586150
  1.089573
             0.963115
                       0.619510
                                 0.156265
                                            0.750306
                                                      0.427666 -0.012471
  0.593477
             0.669672
                       1.037448
                                 0.748928 0.385779
                                                      0.095677
                                                                 0.550706
         G8
                   G9
0 -0.130696 -0.254925
1 -0.229292 0.073001
   0.083692 0.206257
3 -0.608770
             0.564311
   0.027515 0.290846
```

You can now see that some points are close to the median, whilst others are much higher, both positive as negative. By defining a threshold, we quantify what deviation has to be there to flag a reading as an outlier. The high outliers are seperated, note that only a single measurement of the 9 can trigger and render the total measurement as an outlier. Yet judging from the setup where we would want to find wafers with varying thickness that approach is desirable.

```
relative_spread_df[(relative_spread_df>2).any(axis='columns')]
```

```
G1
                        G2
                                   G3
                                               G4
                                                          G5
                                                                     G6
8
      2.232430
                 2.009016
                             1.956542
                                        1.589328
                                                    1.843890
                                                              1.544669
38
     12.891135
                12.827049
                           12.832178
                                       13.913292
                                                  11.429506
                                                              9.500865
39
                 3.981148
                            3.774387
                                                              3.729107
      3.691318
                                        4.081944
                                                    3.248059
61
      2.010106
                 2.153279
                            1.987980
                                        1.863745
                                                    1.858602
                                                              1.274928
110
      3.678457
                 2.841803
                             3.204808
                                        3.180562
                                                    2.669391
                                                              0.518732
112
      2.361047
                 2.086066
                             2.363384
                                        2.107670
                                                    1.925623
                                                              1.238040
117
      1.475425
                 1.043443
                             2.154415
                                        2.582182
                                                    0.653862
                                                              1.823631
120
      1.791456
                 1.484426
                             2.583449
                                        1.440686
                                                    2.085819
                                                              0.990202
121
      1.791456
                 1.484426
                             2.583449
                                        1.440686
                                                              0.990202
                                                    2.085819
152
      2.610932
                 2.102459
                             2.387425
                                        2.549786
                                                    2.169187
                                                              1.730259
154
     -0.529169
                -0.538525
                            -0.404993
                                       -0.331586 -0.552513 4.565994
            G7
                      G8
8
      1.233344
                0.419604
                           1.582851
38
     10.305875
                9.927200
                           9.055620
39
      3.304890
                3.846374
                           3.149479
      1.237283
                0.825451
61
                           0.955968
110
      0.700361
                0.176555
                           0.727694
      1.766328
                0.890800
                          1.377752
112
117
      1.581227
                0.857552
                           1.188876
120
      1.782081 1.034107
                           1.822711
121
      1.782081 1.034107
                          1.822711
```

```
152 2.241549 1.713958 1.592121
154 -0.051854 -0.382918 -0.536501
```

seems we have a few high outliers, you can clearly see the measurements are mostly all across the board high, but in some cases (e.g. id 154) only one measurement was an outlier. We can do the same for the low outliers.

```
relative_spread_df[(relative_spread_df<-2).any(axis='columns')]
```

```
G1
                     G2
                               G3
                                         G4
                                                   G5
                                                             G6
                                                                       G7
54
   -1.550758 -1.525410 -1.843736 -2.082897 -1.659174 -1.203458 -1.184772
56 -1.732660 -1.510656 -2.121128 -2.122916 -1.781774 -1.521614 -1.909419
59 -1.971520 -1.310656 -2.328248 -1.175798 -2.067838 -0.915274 -1.783394
64 -1.234727 -1.361475 -0.736015 -1.055741 -2.224765 -0.839193 -0.679357
   -2.226918 -1.194262 -2.117429 -2.161029 -2.043318 -0.190202 -1.004923
102 -2.484153 -2.330328 -1.568192 -2.808957 -1.945239 -1.340634 -0.846078
           G8
   -1.650903 -1.245655
   -1.782746 -1.159907
   -1.304672 -1.514484
64 -0.865578 -0.663963
65 -0.270565 -0.794902
102 -1.691029 -0.887601
```

For a simple mathematical equation these result look promising, yet it can always be more sophisticated. Not going to deep into the subject we could perform some Machine Learning, using a unsupervised method. Here we use the sklearn library which contains the Isolation forest algorithm. More info about the algorithm here.

```
from sklearn.ensemble import IsolationForest
```

We first create the classifier and train (fit) it with the generic wafer data. Then for each record of the wafer data we make a prediction, if it thinks its an outlier, we keep them

```
clf = IsolationForest(random_state=0).fit(wafer_df)
wafer_df[clf.predict(wafer_df) ==-1]
```

```
G1
              G2
                    G3
                                  G5
                                        G6
                                               G7
                                                            G9
                           G4
                                                      G8
                                           0.924
8
    1.396 1.461 1.342 1.122 1.394 1.408
                                                  0.638 1.375
20
   -0.558 -0.705 -0.526 -0.412 -0.753 -0.998 -0.270
                                                  0.598 - 1.416
    7.197 8.060 7.223 7.589
                              7.258 8.310
                                            7.835
    2.190 2.664 2.325 2.430 2.253 3.303 2.502 3.627 2.727
   -0.663 -0.695 -0.713 -0.805 -0.749 -0.976 -0.918 -1.168 -1.066
   -0.762 -0.686 -0.863 -0.826 -0.824 -1.252 -1.470 -1.283 -0.992
   -0.892 -0.564 -0.975 -0.329 -0.999 -0.726 -1.374 -0.866 -1.298
          1.549 1.359 1.266
                              1.403 1.174
    1.275
                                            0.927
                                                  0.992 0.834
   -1.031 -0.493 -0.861 -0.846 -0.984 -0.097 -0.781
                                                  0.036 - 0.677
102 -1.171 -1.186 -0.564 -1.186 -0.924 -1.095 -0.660 -1.203 -0.757
106 -0.659 -0.451 -0.692 -0.708 -0.595 -0.726 -1.031 -0.877 -1.080
    2.183 1.969 2.017 1.957
                              1.899 0.518 0.518
110
                                                  0.426 0.637
    1.466 1.508 1.562 1.394
                              1.444 1.142 1.330
                                                  1.049 1.198
112
    0.984 0.872 1.449 1.643 0.666 1.650 1.189
117
                                                  1.020 1.035
120 1.156 1.141 1.681 1.044
                              1.542 0.927 1.342
                                                  1.174 1.582
    1.156 1.141 1.681 1.044
                              1.542 0.927 1.342
                                                  1.174 1.582
121
152 1.602 1.518 1.575 1.626 1.593 1.569 1.692 1.767 1.383
```

Comparing the results with our IQR approach we see a lot of similarities, here the id 154 record did not show up as we

already realised this was perhaps not a strong enough outlier. You could enhance our IQR technique by checking the amount of measurements that are above the threshold and respond accordingly, I will leave you a little hint.

```
(relative_spread_df>2).sum()
G1
       7
G2
       7
G3
       8
G4
       6
G5
G6
       3
       3
G7
G8
       2
G9
       2
```

## 5.2 Distillation column

dtype: int64

As an exercise you can try the same technique to this dataset and see what you would find, good luck! Be mindful that you do not incorporate the date as a variable in your outlier algorithm.

```
Date
                             FlowC1
                                        Temp2
                                                  TempC1
                                                                      TempC2
                    Temp1
                                                             Temp3
     2000-08-21 139.9857
                           432.0636 377.8119
                                              100.2204
                                                          492.1353
                                                                    490.1459
1
     2000-08-23 131.0470
                          487.4029 371.3060 100.2297
                                                          482.2100
                                                                    480.3128
                                                         488.7266 487.0040
     2000-08-26 118.2666 437.3516 378.4483 100.3084
2
3
     2000-08-29 118.1769 481.8314 378.0028
                                                95.5766
                                                         493.1481
                                                                    491.1137
     2000-08-30 120.7891
                           412.6471 377.8871
                                                 92.9052
                                                          490.2486
4
                                                                    488.6641
            . . .
                      . . .
                                . . .
                                                               . . .
     2003-01-26 130.8138
                           212.6385
                                     341.5964
                                               121.4354
                                                          468.3401
                                                                    467.0299
248
249
     2003-01-28
                 128.9673
                           225.1412
                                     349.8965
                                                118.8604
                                                          479.7665
                                                                    478.4652
250
     2003-01-31
                130.5328
                           223.5965
                                     345.9366
                                                120.4027
                                                          474.5378
                                                                    473.1145
     2003-02-03
                128.5248 213.5613 343.4950
                                                119.6989
                                                          469.3802
2.51
                                                                    467.9954
252
    2003-02-04 131.0491 217.4117
                                     346.1960
                                               119.0825
                                                          474.6599
                                                                    473.0381
       TempC3
                  Temp4 PressureC1
                                             Temp10 FlowC3
                                                              FlowC4
                                                                       Temp11
                                     . . .
0
     180.5578
              187.4331
                           215.0627
                                     . . .
                                          513.9653 8.6279
                                                             10.5988
                                                                      30.8983
              179.5089
                                                    8.7662
1
     172.6575
                           205.0999
                                     . . .
                                          504.5145
                                                             10.7560
                                                                      31.9099
2
     165.9400 172.9262
                           205.0304
                                          508.9997
                                                    8.5319
                                                             10.5737
                                                                      29.9165
                                     . . .
                                           514.1794 8.6260
3
     167.2085 174.2338
                           205.2561
                                                            10.6695
                                                                      30.6229
                                     . . .
4
     167.0326 173.9681
                           205.0883
                                           511.0948 8.5939 10.4922
                                     . . .
                                                                      29.4977
                                 . . .
                                      . . .
                                                . . .
                                                                 . . .
248
    174.7639
               180.7649
                           229.7393
                                          479.0290
                                                     5.5590
                                                              6.4470
                                                                      16.4131
                                      . . .
     176.2176
               182.3646
                           230.5049
2.49
                                          491.2362
                                                     5.6342
                                                              6.4360
                                                                      17.2385
                                      . . .
250
    176.3310
              182.2578
                           230.6638
                                      . . .
                                           485.8786
                                                     5.4810
                                                              6.3575
                                                                      16.9866
    174.6435
              180.5093
                           230.5226
                                          480.2879
                                                    5.4727
                                                              6.4175
                                                                      16.6778
2.51
                                     . . .
252
    177.1088 183.1810
                           225.6420
                                          486.0253 5.4597
                                                              6.3291
                                                                      16.8766
                                     . . .
       Temp12
               InvTemp1
                         InvTemp2 InvTemp3
                                             InvPressure1
                                                            VapourPressure
0
     489.9900
                 2.0409
                           2.6468
                                     2.1681
                                                    4.3524
                                                                   32.5026
                                                    4.5497
1
     480.2888
                 2.0821
                           2.6932
                                     2.2207
                                                                   34.8598
```

2	486.6190	2.0550	2.6424	2.1796	4.5511	32.1666				
3	491.1304	2.0361	2.6455	2.1620	4.5464	30.4064				
4	487.6475	2.0507	2.6463	2.1704	4.5499	30.9238				
248	466.3347	2.1444	2.9274	2.2127	4.0911	38.8507				
249	477.8816	2.0926	2.8580	2.1620	4.0783	34.2653				
250	472.3176	2.1172	2.8907	2.1855	4.0756	36.5717				
251	467.0001	2.1413	2.9113	2.2090	4.0780	38.1054				
252	472.2701	2.1174	2.8885	2.1844	4.1608	35.6298				
[253	[253 rows x 28 columns]									

5.2. Distillation column 35

CHAPTER	
SIX	

# **STRING OPERATIONS**

# **DATETIME OPERATIONS**

When our dataset contains time-related data, datetime operations are a great asset to our data science toolkit. For this exercise we obtain a public covid dataset containing A LOT of information on infection cases, deaths, tests and vaccinations.

Let's start by importing the data, as the dataset is about 60MB at the time of writing, this might take some time. Perhaps you could think of a method to make this more efficient, do we always need all of the data?

More info about the data can be found here

```
import pandas as pd
```

	iso_code contine	ent locat	ion	date	total_cases	new_cases	\
0	AFG As	sia Afghanis	tan 2	2020-02-24	5.0	5.0	
1	AFG As	sia Afghanis	tan 2	2020-02-25	5.0	0.0	
2	AFG As	sia Afghanis	tan 2	2020-02-26	5.0	0.0	
3	AFG As	sia Afghanis	tan 2	2020-02-27	5.0	0.0	
4	AFG As	sia Afghanis	tan 2	2020-02-28	5.0	0.0	
	new_cases_smoot	hed total_c	leaths	new_death	s new_deaths	_smoothed	\
0		NaN	NaN	Nai	N	NaN	
1		NaN	NaN	Nai	N	NaN	
2		NaN	NaN	Nai	N	NaN	
3		NaN	NaN	Nai	N	NaN	
4		NaN	NaN	Nai	N	NaN	
	female_smokers	male_smoker	s han	ndwashing_f	acilities \		
0	NaN	Na	ıN		37.746		
1	NaN	Na	ıN		37.746		
2	NaN	Na	ıN		37.746		
3	NaN	Na	ıN		37.746		
4	NaN	Nā	ıN		37.746		
	hospital_beds_p		life_		human_devel	_	
0		0.5		64.83		0.51	
1		0.5		64.83		0.51	
2		0.5		64.83		0.51	
3	0.5			64.83		0.51	11
4		0.5		64.83		0.51	11
	excess_mortalit	y_cumulative	_absol	ute exces	s_mortality_c	umulative	\
							(continues on next page)

```
NaN
                                                                  NaN
1
                                    NaN
                                                                  NaN
2
                                    NaN
                                                                  NaN
3
                                    NaN
                                                                  NaN
4
                                    NaN
                                                                  NaN
   {\tt excess\_mortality\_cumulative\_per\_million}
0
                NaN
1
                NaN
                                                         NaN
2
                NaN
                                                         NaN
3
                NaN
                                                         NaN
4
                NaN
                                                         NaN
[5 rows x 65 columns]
```

As mentioned a lot of information is present here, about 65 columns. yet for this exercise my main objective is the 'date' column. If we would print out the data types using the info method, we can see that the date is recognized as an 'object' stating that it is an ordinary string, not a datetime.

```
covid_df.info()
```

<clas< th=""><th>ss 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'&gt;</th><th></th><th colspan="10"><pre><class 'pandas.core.frame.dataframe'=""></class></pre></th></clas<>	ss 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>		<pre><class 'pandas.core.frame.dataframe'=""></class></pre>									
Range	eIndex: 121744 entries, 0 to 121743											
Data	columns (total 65 columns):											
#	Column	Non-Null Count	Dtype									
0	iso_code	121744 non-null	2									
1	continent	116202 non-null	object									
2	location	121744 non-null	object									
3	date	121744 non-null	object									
4	total_cases	115518 non-null	float64									
5	new_cases	115515 non-null	float64									
6	new_cases_smoothed	114500 non-null	float64									
7	total_deaths	104708 non-null	float64									
8	new_deaths	104863 non-null	float64									
9	new_deaths_smoothed	114500 non-null	float64									
10	total_cases_per_million	114910 non-null	float64									
11	new_cases_per_million	114907 non-null	float64									
12	new_cases_smoothed_per_million	113897 non-null	float64									
13	total_deaths_per_million	104113 non-null	float64									
14	new_deaths_per_million	104268 non-null	float64									
15	new_deaths_smoothed_per_million	113897 non-null	float64									
16	reproduction_rate	98318 non-null	float64									
17	icu_patients	14443 non-null	float64									
18	icu_patients_per_million	14443 non-null										
19	hosp_patients	16504 non-null										
20	hosp_patients_per_million	16504 non-null	float64									
21	weekly_icu_admissions	1268 non-null	float64									
22	weekly_icu_admissions_per_million	1268 non-null	float64									
23	weekly_hosp_admissions	2088 non-null	float64									
24	weekly_hosp_admissions_per_million	2088 non-null										
25	new_tests	52248 non-null	float64									
26	total_tests	52352 non-null	float64									
27	total_tests_per_thousand	52352 non-null	float64									
28	new_tests_per_thousand	52248 non-null	float64									
29	new_tests_smoothed	62816 non-null	float64									
			(continues on next page)									

```
62816 non-null
                                                               float64
30 new_tests_smoothed_per_thousand
31 positive_rate
                                             58959 non-null
                                                              float64
32 tests_per_case
                                             58319 non-null float64
33 tests_units
                                             64746 non-null object
34 total_vaccinations
                                             28115 non-null float64
                                             26746 non-null float64
35 people_vaccinated
                                            23714 non-null float64
36 people_fully_vaccinated
37
    total_boosters
                                             3057 non-null
                                                              float64
38 new_vaccinations
                                             23298 non-null float64
39 new_vaccinations_smoothed
                                            50221 non-null float64
40 total_vaccinations_per_hundred
41 people_vaccinated_per_hundred
                                            28115 non-null float64
                                            26746 non-null float64
42 people_fully_vaccinated_per_hundred 23714 non-null float64
                                            3057 non-null float64
43 total_boosters_per_hundred
44 new_vaccinations_smoothed_per_million 50221 non-null float64
                                            101767 non-null float64
45 stringency_index
                                             120880 non-null float64
46 population
                                             112501 non-null float64
47
    population_density
                                             107423 non-null float64
48 median_age
                                             106229 non-null float64
106834 non-null float64
49 aged_65_older
50 aged_70_older
51 gdp_per_capita
                                             108055 non-null float64
52 extreme_poverty
                                             72482 non-null float64
53 cardiovasc_death_rate
                                            107695 non-null float64
54 diabetes_prevalence
                                            111063 non-null float64
55 female_smokers
                                            84078 non-null float64
56 male_smokers
                                            82858 non-null float64
57 handwashing_facilities
                                            54111 non-null float64
58 hospital_beds_per_thousand
                                            97911 non-null float64
59 life_expectancy
                                            115458 non-null float64
                                            107790 non-null float64
60 human_development_index
60 human_deveropment_index
61 excess_mortality_cumulative_absolute 4317 non-null
62 excess_mortality_cumulative 4317 non-null
                                                              float64
62 excess_mortality_cumulative
                                                              float64
63 excess_mortality
                                             4317 non-null
                                                              float64
64 excess_mortality_cumulative_per_million 4317 non-null
                                                              float64
dtypes: float64(60), object(5)
memory usage: 60.4+ MB
```

We would like to change that, as we can only perform datetime operations if pandas recognises the datetime format used. Good for us, pandas has a method to automatically infer the date format, we do that now.

```
covid_df.date = pd.to_datetime(covid_df.date)
covid_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 121744 entries, 0 to 121743
Data columns (total 65 columns):
   Column
#
                                           Non-Null Count Dtype
                                            _____
0
   iso_code
                                           121744 non-null object
1
    continent
                                           116202 non-null object
2
    location
                                           121744 non-null object
                                           121744 non-null datetime64[ns]
3
    date
                                           115518 non-null float64
   total_cases
 4
                                           115515 non-null float64
 5
    new_cases
                                           114500 non-null float64
    new_cases_smoothed
```

			(continued from previous page)
7	total_deaths	104708 non-null	float64
8	new_deaths	104863 non-null	float64
9	new_deaths_smoothed	114500 non-null	float64
10	total_cases_per_million	114910 non-null	float64
11	new_cases_per_million	114907 non-null	float64
12	new_cases_smoothed_per_million	113897 non-null	float64
13	total_deaths_per_million	104113 non-null	float64
14	new_deaths_per_million	104268 non-null	
15	new_deaths_smoothed_per_million	113897 non-null	float64
16	reproduction_rate	98318 non-null	
17	icu_patients	14443 non-null	float64
18	icu_patients_per_million	14443 non-null	float64
19	hosp_patients	16504 non-null	float64
20	hosp_patients_per_million	16504 non-null	
21	weekly_icu_admissions	1268 non-null	float64
22	weekly_icu_admissions_per_million	1268 non-null	
23	weekly_hosp_admissions	2088 non-null	
24	weekly_hosp_admissions_per_million	2088 non-null	float64
25	new_tests	52248 non-null	
	total_tests	52352 non-null	float64
27	total_tests_per_thousand	52352 non-null	
28	new_tests_per_thousand	52248 non-null	
29	new_tests_smoothed	62816 non-null	float64
30	new_tests_smoothed_per_thousand	62816 non-null	float64
31	positive_rate	58959 non-null	float64
32	tests_per_case	58319 non-null	float64
33	tests_units	64746 non-null	object
34	total_vaccinations	28115 non-null	float64
35	people_vaccinated	26746 non-null	float64
36	people_fully_vaccinated	23714 non-null	float64
37	total_boosters	3057 non-null	float64
38	new_vaccinations	23298 non-null	float64
39	new_vaccinations_smoothed	50221 non-null	float64
40	total_vaccinations_per_hundred	28115 non-null	float64
41	people_vaccinated_per_hundred	26746 non-null	float64
42	people_fully_vaccinated_per_hundred	23714 non-null	float64
43	total_boosters_per_hundred	3057 non-null	float64
44	new_vaccinations_smoothed_per_million	50221 non-null	float64
45	stringency_index	101767 non-null	
46	population	120880 non-null	float64
47	population_density	112501 non-null	float64
48	median_age	107423 non-null	float64
49	aged_65_older	106229 non-null	float64
50	aged_70_older	106834 non-null	float64
51	gdp_per_capita	108055 non-null	float64
52	extreme_poverty	72482 non-null	float64
53	cardiovasc_death_rate	107695 non-null	float64
54	diabetes_prevalence	111063 non-null	float64
55	female_smokers	84078 non-null	float64
56	male_smokers	82858 non-null	float64
57	handwashing_facilities	54111 non-null	float64
58	hospital_beds_per_thousand	97911 non-null	float64
59	life_expectancy	115458 non-null	float64
60	human_development_index	107790 non-null	float64
61	excess_mortality_cumulative_absolute	4317 non-null	float64
62	excess_mortality_cumulative	4317 non-null	float64
63	excess_mortality	4317 non-null	float64

```
64 excess_mortality_cumulative_per_million 4317 non-null float64 dtypes: datetime64[ns](1), float64(60), object(4) memory usage: 60.4+ MB
```

now we are ready to perform datetime operations, however we can see that dates are appearing multiple times, this because we have records for multiple countries. I live in Belgium, so decided to isolate that subsection of the data. If they had used a data lake and partitioned into countries, reading out the data would have been much more efficient, but efficiency is not something I would expect from government as a Belgian.

```
covid_belgium_df = covid_df[covid_df.location=='Belgium'].set_index('date')
covid_belgium_df.head()
```

		1	+-+-1			\		
date	iso_code continent	location	total_ca	ses new_	_cases	\		
2020-02-04	BEL Europe	Belgium		1.0	1.0			
2020-02-04		Belgium		1.0	0.0			
2020-02-05					0.0			
	-	Belgium		1.0				
2020-02-07	-	Belgium		1.0	0.0			
2020-02-08	BEL Europe	e Belgium	:	1.0	0.0			
	new_cases_smoothe	ed total d	eaths ne	deaths	new de	aths sm	oot hed	\
date	new_cabeb_binocen	-a -cocar <u></u> a	eaciib iic	·_acaens	110 11_00		ioociica	`
2020-02-04	Ná	a N	NaN	NaN			NaN	
2020-02-05	Ná		NaN	NaN			NaN	
2020-02-06	Ná		NaN	NaN			NaN	
2020-02-07	Ná Ná		NaN	NaN			NaN	
2020-02-08	Ná		NaN	NaN			NaN	
2020 02 00	11/0	***	11/11/1	INCIN			INCLIN	
	total_cases_per_r	million	. female	_smokers	male_s	mokers	\	
date				_	_			
2020-02-04		0.086	•	25.1		31.4		
2020-02-05		0.086		25.1		31.4		
2020-02-06		0.086		25.1		31.4		
2020-02-07		0.086		25.1		31.4		
2020-02-08		0.086		25.1		31.4		
	handwashing_facil	ities hos	pital_bed	s_per_tho	ousand	\		
date								
2020-02-04		NaN			5.64			
2020-02-05		NaN						
2020-02-06		NaN	5.64					
2020-02-07		NaN	5.64					
2020-02-08		NaN			5.64			
	life_expectancy	human_deve	lopment_i	ndex \				
date								
2020-02-04	81.63			.931				
2020-02-05	81.63			.931				
2020-02-06	81.63			.931				
2020-02-07	81.63			.931				
2020-02-08	81.63		0	.931				
	orranga mantalii	a	abac 1+ -		mont-1'	<b></b>	10+4	\
da+ o	excess_mortality_	_cumuıatıve	_apsolute	excess_	_mortalı	.ry_cumu	ııatıve	\
date			37 - 37				37 - 37	
2020-02-04			NaN				NaN	
2020-02-05			NaN				NaN	es on next nage)

			\ 1 1 2 /
2020-02-06		NaN	NaN
2020-02-07		NaN	NaN
2020-02-08		NaN	NaN
	excess_mortality	excess_mortality_cumulative_per_milli	on
date			
2020-02-04	NaN	N	aN
2020-02-05	NaN	N	aN
2020-02-06	NaN	N	aN
2020-02-07	NaN	N	aN
2020-02-08	NaN	N	aN
[5 rows x 6	34 columns]		
	<del>-</del>		

Now that we have our dataset containing only Belgium I would like to emphasize another aspect, for features such as population density we would not expect a 'head count' to differ each day, and as we can see this number is steady over the whole line (results may vary for those who execute this in the future).

```
covid_belgium_df.population.value_counts()
```

```
11632334.0 611
Name: population, dtype: int64
```

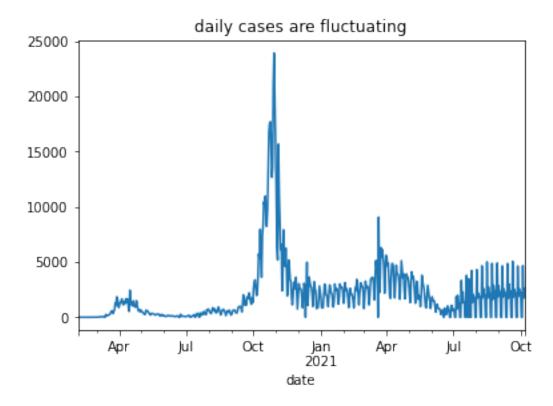
we only have a single value (in my case 11.6M) that is repeated over the whole dataset, would this look optimal to you? How would you perhaps approach this to improve data management? If you would like to go hands-on I left you a blank cell to experiment.

Optimalizations aside, we can not do that which we came for! Datetime operations, the first thing that I have in mind is that due to weekends, the cases might fluctuate a lot per day, so it is not optimal to view it on a daily basis.

First we create a simple line plot with the raw daily cases, then we perform a weekly sum to create a more smooth version of the new cases.

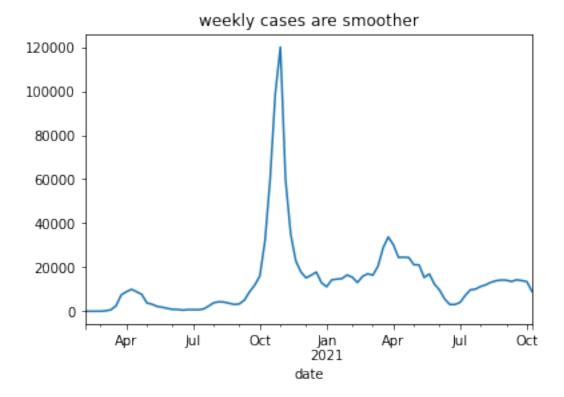
```
covid_belgium_df['new_cases'].plot(title='daily cases are fluctuating')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:title={'center':'daily cases are fluctuating'}, xlabel='date'>
```



```
weekly_cases_df = covid_belgium_df['new_cases'].resample('W').sum()
weekly_cases_df.plot(title='weekly cases are smoother')
```

<AxesSubplot:title={'center':'weekly cases are smoother'}, xlabel='date'>



That looks great! Those who inspected carefully saw that the x-axis was correctly identified as datetimes and that the y-axis for weekly sums have a much higher range.

In a next example we would like to have the relative changes from week to week, this can be done using the shift operation.

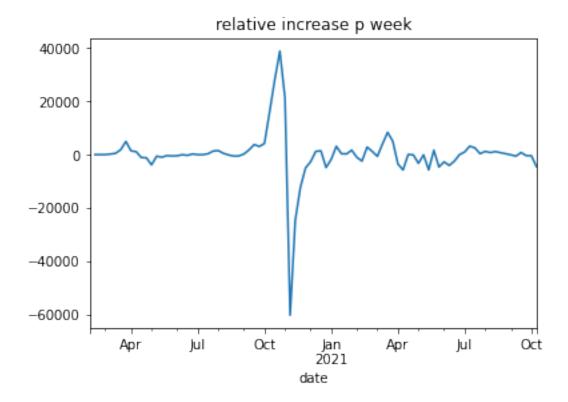
```
weekly_cases_df.shift(1)
```

```
date
2020-02-09
                 NaN
2020-02-16
                 1.0
2020-02-23
                 0.0
2020-03-01
                 0.0
2020-03-08
                 1.0
2021-09-12
            14099.0
2021-09-19
            13508.0
2021-09-26
            14298.0
2021-10-03
             13909.0
2021-10-10
             13474.0
Freq: W-SUN, Name: new_cases, Length: 88, dtype: float64
```

This method shifted our data by 1 week forwards, this way we can subtract these results from our original data creating a relative increase (this\_week\_cases - last\_week\_cases).

```
(weekly_cases_df-weekly_cases_df.shift(1)).plot(title='relative increase p week')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:title={'center':'relative increase p week'}, xlabel='date'>
```



Another powerfull asset of datetimes is that we can utilize the concepts of days, weeks, months and years. In Belgium they speak about a phenomenon called 'the weekend effect' where a lot of reports are delayed and therefore Sundays have less cases whereas Mondays have more.

Do we see that in our data? let us seperate the Sundays and Mondays and take a mean!

```
print('mean deaths on Monday')
covid_belgium_df.loc[covid_belgium_df.index.dayofweek==0,"new_deaths"].mean()
```

mean deaths on Monday

39.02439024390244

```
print('mean deaths on Sunday')
covid_belgium_df.loc[covid_belgium_df.index.dayofweek==6,"new_deaths"].mean()
```

mean deaths on Sunday

```
36.646341463414636
```

It seems indeed that more people are reported to pass away no a Monday than on a Sunday, it would be optimal to verify this with statistics, but for now we keep it simple.

As a last example I would like to use slicing of our dataset to demonstrate we can also take a subset of our data and handle this, here we took the months of dec2020-jan2021 for belgium and calculated the total deaths.

```
covid_belgium_df.loc['2020-12-01':'2021-01-31'].new_deaths.sum()
```

```
4447.0
```

Now let's compare this to our neighbours, the Netherlands and France, we do exactly the same operations by selecting exactly the same time window.

```
covid_netherlands_df = covid_df[covid_df.location=='Netherlands'].set_index('date')
covid_netherlands_df.loc['2020-12-01':'2021-01-31'].new_deaths.sum()
```

```
4655.0
```

```
covid_france_df = covid_df[covid_df.location=='France'].set_index('date')
covid_france_df.loc['2020-12-01':'2021-01-31'].new_deaths.sum()
```

```
23382.0
```

You can see that Belgium has the lowest of total deaths in that time interval, so you could assume we performed the best! However this approach is a bit simplified as there are not as many Belgians as French and Dutch. Could you perhaps think if an improvement to create a better understanding?

**CHAPTER** 

**EIGHT** 

#### CATEGORICAL ENCODING

Often we deal with categorical data and this kind of data is something computer algorithms are not able to understand. On the other hand long categorical features might take up unnecessary memory in our dataset, so converting to a categorical feature is optimal.

```
import pandas as pd
```

### 8.1 Raw Material Charaterization

In this dataset, we have a few numerical features describing characteristics of our material, next to that we also have an Outcome feature describing the state of our material in a category.

Let's have a look at the data

```
raw_material_df = pd.read_csv('./data/raw-material-characterization.csv')
raw_material_df.head()
```

```
Lot number
             Outcome Size5 Size10 Size15
                                              TGA
                                                   DSC
                                     41.2 787.3 18.0
       B370 Adequate
                      13.8
                              9.2
                                                        65.0
       B880 Adequate
                      11.2
                                5.8
                                      27.6 772.2 17.7
                                                        68.8
1
                                      28.3 602.3 18.3
2
                       9.9
       B452 Adequate
                                5.8
                                                        50.7
3
                      10.4
                                      24.7
                                            677.9
                                                  17.7
                                                        56.5
       B287
             Adequate
                                4.0
4
                                      22.0
                                                        52.0
       B576
            Adequate
                       12.3
                                9.3
                                            593.5
                                                  19.5
```

So we can see that the outcome is indeed a text field with a human interpretable value. The different values are:

```
raw_material_df.Outcome.unique()
```

```
array(['Adequate', 'Poor'], dtype=object)
```

Image that we would like to get all records where the Outcome is less than adequate, using strings this is not possible as the computer does not understand relations of Adequate and Poor when they are denoted as text.

```
raw_material_df[raw_material_df.Outcome<'Adequate']
```

```
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [Lot number, Outcome, Size5, Size10, Size15, TGA, DSC, TMA]
Index: []
```

To overcome this we can change the type of the feature from 'object' (string) to 'category' let us look at the data types of our data

```
raw_material_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 24 entries, 0 to 23
Data columns (total 8 columns):
# Column Non-Null Count Dtype
                -----
   Lot number 24 non-null
0
                               object
1 Outcome 24 non-null object
2 Size5 24 non-null
3 Size10 24 non-null
4 Size15 24 non-null
5 TGA 24 TOTAL
                               float64
                               float64
                               float64
                             floato-
float64
float64
 5
   TGA
               24 non-null
 6
    DSC
                24 non-null
    TMA
7
                24 non-null
dtypes: float64(6), object(2)
memory usage: 1.6+ KB
```

Now we can change that of Outcome to category using the astype method

```
raw_material_df.Outcome = raw_material_df.Outcome.astype('category')
raw_material_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 24 entries, 0 to 23
Data columns (total 8 columns):
# Column Non-Null Count Dtype
--- ---- ---- ----- -----
0 Lot number 24 non-null object
1 Outcome 24 non-null float64
3 Size5 24 non-null float64
4 Size15 24 non-null float64
5 TGA 24 non-null float64
6 DSC 24 non-null float64
7 TMA 24 non-null float64
dtypes: category(1), float64(6), object(1)
memory usage: 1.6+ KB
```

Our feature might be of categorical nature now, however we still have to define it is an ordinal category and has an order.

If we retry to effort to only take the records where the Outcome is less than Adequate, we now get an outcome! Since we only have 2 categories this is a bit unfortunate, but you should get the idea behind it.

```
raw_material_df[raw_material_df.Outcome<'Adequate']</pre>
```

	Tot number	Outcomo	Cinor	Ci = 010	Ciro1E	TCA	DCC	T1M7
	Lot number	Outcome	Sizes	Sizeiu	Sizeis	TGA	DSC	TMA
5	B914	Poor	13.7	7.8	27.0	597.9	18.1	49.8
6	B404	Poor	15.5	10.7	34.3	668.5	19.6	55.7
7	В694	Poor	15.4	10.7	35.9	602.8	19.2	53.6
8	B875	Poor	14.9	11.3	41.0	614.6	18.5	50.0
10	B517	Poor	16.1	11.6	39.2	682.8	17.5	56.4

13	B430	Poor	12.9	9.7	36.3	642.4	19.1	55.0
21	B745	Poor	10.2	5.8	24.7	575.9	18.5	46.2

Let's take this a step further, since computer algorithms still have no idea what the numerical relation is between Adequate and Poor, we could use a Label Encoder for that.

```
from sklearn.preprocessing import LabelEncoder
```

the label encoder is inputted with the Outcome feature and recognises 2 types, it chooses a numerical value for each while fitting.

```
le = LabelEncoder()
le.fit(raw_material_df.Outcome)
```

```
LabelEncoder()
```

After fitting we can use this encoder to transform our dataset!

```
raw_material_df['outcome_label'] = le.transform(raw_material_df.Outcome)
raw_material_df.head()
```

```
Lot number Outcome Size5 Size10 Size15
                                                  TGA
                                                      DSC
                                                              TMA
       B370 Adequate
                                       41.2 787.3 18.0
                        13.8 9.2
                                                             65.0
        B880 Adequate 11.2
                                         27.6 772.2
                                                      17.7
                                  5.8
                                                             68.8
       B452 Adequate 9.9 5.8
B287 Adequate 10.4 4.0
B576 Adequate 12.3 9.3
                                       28.3 602.3
2
                                                      18.3
                                                             50.7
                                  4.0 24.7
                                               677.9
                                                      17.7
3
                                                             56.5
                                         22.0 593.5 19.5 52.0
4
   outcome_label
0
               0
1
               0
2
               0
3
               0
4
               0
```

It seems something unfortunate has happened, the encoder gave the Adequate an outcome label of 0, which is lower than the label of Poor (1), this might be bad if we would like to give a score as our outcome.

There is in pandas another method of mapping a label to a category albeit less automated, as you would have to know the categories in your feature.

```
raw_material_df.outcome_label = raw_material_df.Outcome.map({'Poor': 0, 'Adequate':1})
raw_material_df.head()
```

	Lot number	Outcome	Size5	Size10	Size15	TGA	DSC	TMA o	outcome_label	
0	B370	Adequate	13.8	9.2	41.2	787.3	18.0	65.0	1	
1	B880	Adequate	11.2	5.8	27.6	772.2	17.7	68.8	1	
2	B452	Adequate	9.9	5.8	28.3	602.3	18.3	50.7	1	
3	B287	Adequate	10.4	4.0	24.7	677.9	17.7	56.5	1	
4	B576	Adequate	12.3	9.3	22.0	593.5	19.5	52.0	1	

Yes! This did the trick, now we can use that outcome label to predict an outcome for future samples.

#### **RESTAURANT TIPS**

Now we are going to look at a dataset of tips, here a restaurant tracked the table bills and tips for a few days in the week whilst also noting the gender, smoking habit and time of day. This led to a small yet very interesting dataset, let's have a look!

```
total_bill
                 tip
                        sex smoker
                                     day
                                           time
                                                 size
         16.99
                1.01 Female
0
                               No
                                     Sun
                                         Dinner
                                                    2
         10.34
               1.66
                       Male
                                No
                                     Sun
                                         Dinner
                                                    3
2
         21.01
                3.50
                       Male
                                No
                                     Sun
                                         Dinner
3
         23.68
               3.31
                       Male
                                No
                                     Sun
                                         Dinner
                                                    2
         24.59 3.61 Female
                                No
                                                    4
4
                                    Sun Dinner
                                     . . .
         29.03 5.92
                                                    3
239
                       Male
                               No
                                     Sat Dinner
240
         27.18 2.00 Female
                               Yes
                                     Sat Dinner
                                                    2
241
         22.67 2.00
                                     Sat Dinner
                       Male
                               Yes
                                                    2
2.42
         17.82 1.75
                       Male
                               No
                                     Sat Dinner
243
         18.78 3.00 Female
                                                    2
                                No Thur Dinner
[244 rows x 7 columns]
```

We can see here that we have a lot of categorical variables: gender, smoker, the day and the time. In later sections we will see how we can aggregate on these categorical variables. Now however we would like to process them for a machine learning exercise, where we need numbers not text. For the features smoker and day, you could argue there is a clear numbering between them, smoking is 1 if the person was smoking and e.g. Sun relates to 7 as it is the seventh day of the week.

But for the gender this is different, we can't really say that women are 1 and Men are 0 or vice versa (although in this binary case it might work). The same theory applies for time, if we would say that breakfast, lunch and dinner equal to 0, 1 and 2 this would give our algorithm a bad impression as it would think dinner is twice lunch...

We use One Hot Encoding for this, the idea is that for each value of the feature we create a new column.

```
from sklearn.preprocessing import OneHotEncoder
```

First we create our encoder, then we give it the day column to learn and see which values of categories there are.

```
ohe = OneHotEncoder()
ohe.fit(tips_df[['day']])
```

```
OneHotEncoder()
```

Now we can perform an encoding, here we insert the day column and it returns a matrix with 4 columns corresponding to the 4 days in our feature.

```
ohe.transform(tips_df[['day']]).todense()
```

```
matrix([[0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
```

```
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
```

```
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
```

```
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 1., 0.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
```

```
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[1., 0., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 1., 0., 0.],
[0., 0., 0., 1.]]
```

As this is a rather mathematical approach for this simple problem I prefer to use the pandas approach for this, which is the get\_dummies method. The outcome is much more pleasing yet completely the same.

```
pd.get_dummies(tips_df.day)
```

```
Fri
          Sat
                Sun
                      Thur
0
       0
             0
                  1
1
       0
             0
                  1
2
       0
             0
                  1
3
             0
4
       0
             0
                  1
239
       0
           1
                  0
240
       0
            1
                  0
241
       0
            1
                  0
242
       0
            1
243
       0
                         1
[244 rows x 4 columns]
```

As an exercise you could create a script that given a specific feature (e.g. day):

- · extracts that feature
- · creates dummies
- concattenates it to the dataframe

Good luck!

## **SCALING AND NORMALIZATION**

In this notebook we are going to look into 2 rather mathematical concepts, Scaling and Normalization. The idea is that we can scale the values and shape the distribution of feature in our dataset.

As an example we take a dataset containing samples from a low density polyethylene production process, containing several numerical features such as temperatures, Forces, Pressure,...

The idea is that by using Scaling and normalization, the 'range of motion' for these sensors is equal and we can compare the fluxtuations not only inbetween records, but also inbetween sensors.

```
import pandas as pd
```

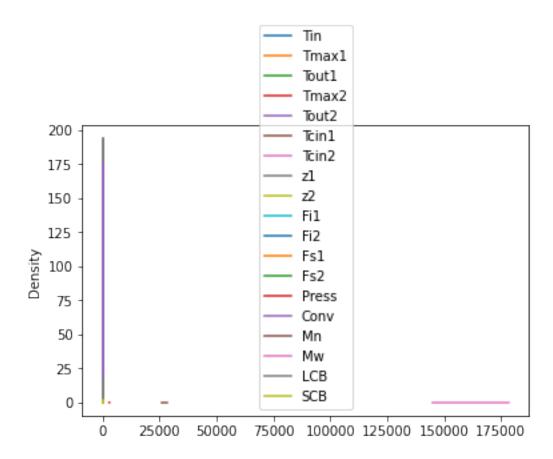
```
ldpe_df = pd.read_csv('https://openmv.net/file/LDPE.csv').drop(columns=['Unnamed: 0'])
ldpe_df.head()
```

```
Tin
         Tmax1
                 Tout1
                         Tmax2
                                 Tout2
                                         Tcin1
                                                 Tcin2
                                                          z1
                                                                 z2
208.17
        296.35
                233.81
                        283.41
                                239.05
                                       117.14
                                                117.20
                                                       0.029
                                                              0.581
207.26
        298.26
                230.88
                        287.55
                                242.55
                                       116.39
                                               117.23
                                                       0.028
                                                              0.574
205.30
        296.57
                235.38
                        284.35
                                245.19
                                       117.33
                                               118.42
                                                       0.031
                                                              0.578
209.29
        294.11
                225.61
                        283.31
                                242.04
                                       116.15
                                               117.94
                                                       0.030
                                                              0.581
206.76
                       283.74
                                       116.75
        295.13 230.26
                                244.92
                                               118.49
                                                       0.030
           Fi2
                                                                      SCB
    Fi1
                   Fs1
                           Fs2
                                Press
                                         Conv
                                                 Mn
                                                         Mw
                                                               LCB
0.4507
        0.4518 666.42 248.95
                                3021 0.1322
                                              27379
                                                     160326
                                                             0.781
                                                                    26.11
        0.5091
                658.61
                       246.36
                                 3033 0.1365
                                              27043
                                                     165044
0.4765
0.4744
        0.4505
                666.51 244.65
                                 3004
                                      0.1335
                                              27344
                                                     165621
                                                             0.801
                                                                    26.13
0.4429 0.4516
                667.31 242.28
                                 2980 0.1300
                                              27502
                                                             0.778 25.92
                                                    160497
0.4394 0.4414 670.83 244.31
                                 2997 0.1316 27518 165713 0.786 26.02
```

We can see that our features clearly have different ranges, but lets try to visualise these ranges using a density plot

```
ldpe_df.plot(kind='density')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:ylabel='Density'>
```

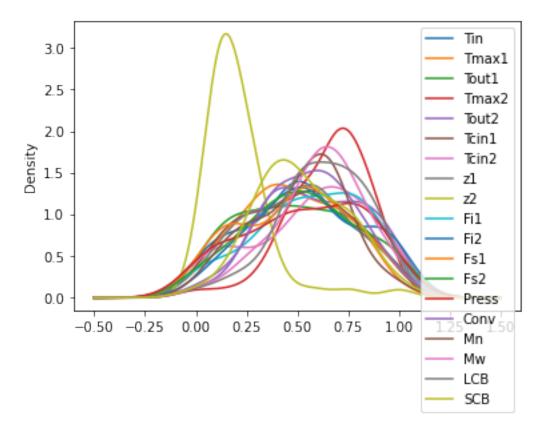


Ouch, this is clearly not working! Because the 'Mw' feature is in the range of 150k-175k our plot is so dilluted the rest are pinned to 0. We can use the sklearn library to perform a min max scaling, this scaling will shift the distribution of each feature between 0 and 1, but that can also be adjusted.

```
from sklearn.preprocessing import MinMaxScaler
```

```
scaler = MinMaxScaler()
scaler.fit(ldpe_df)
pd.DataFrame(scaler.transform(ldpe_df), columns=ldpe_df.columns).plot(kind='density')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:ylabel='Density'>
```



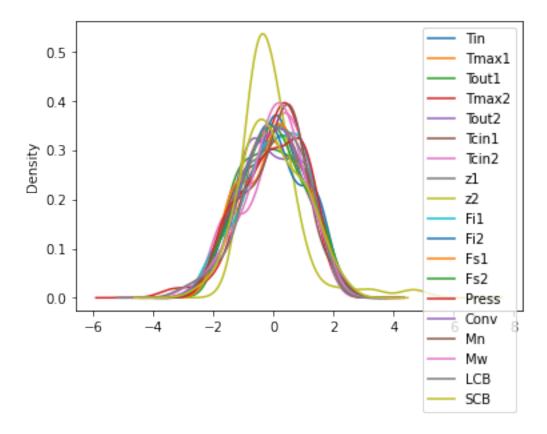
That makes a lot more sense, you can now see all of the distribution at once. Also there seems to be one (yellow) feature that has some outliers perhaps something weird is going on there...

Taking it a step further we could also alter the distributions by using a standard scaler instead of a min max scaler, redistributing the values mathematically into a normal distribution.

```
from sklearn.preprocessing import StandardScaler
```

```
scaler = StandardScaler()
scaler.fit(ldpe_df)
pd.DataFrame(scaler.transform(ldpe_df), columns=ldpe_df.columns).plot(kind='density')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:ylabel='Density'>
```



You can see it had some trouble fitting our special feature into the normal distribution but it did work out in the end. With this we are ready to perform machine learning algorithms on this data, but first why not try and figure out where those outliers are I mentioned earlier?

## **BINNING AND RANKING**

When dealing with numerical data the trouble can sometimes be that numbers can have a wide variety.

Here we apply 2 methods to deal with that, binning and ranking. With binning we change the numerical feature into a categorical/ordinal feature. Ranking is used when our numerical feature contains a non normal distribution that fails to be normalized.

For this example we use a food consumption dataset, where european countries are listed and the relative percentage of each country is given that consumes the type of food, e.g. a value of 67 means that 67% of that country eats that type of food.

```
import pandas as pd
pd.set_option('display.max_columns', None)
```

```
food_df = pd.read_csv('https://openmv.net/file/food-consumption.csv')
food_df
```

	Country	Real coff	ee Instan	t coffee	Tea	Sweetener	Biscuits	\
0	Germany		90	49	88	19.0	57.0	
1	Italy		82	10	60	2.0	55.0	
2	France		88	42	63	4.0	76.0	
3	Holland		96	62	98	32.0	62.0	
4	Belgium		94	38	48	11.0	74.0	
5	Luxembourg		97	61	86	28.0	79.0	
6	England		27	86	99	22.0	91.0	
7	Portugal		72	26	77	2.0	22.0	
8	Austria		55	31	61	15.0	29.0	
9	Switzerland		73	72	85	25.0	31.0	
10	Sweden		97	13	93	31.0	NaN	
11	Denmark		96	17	92	35.0	66.0	
12	Norway		92	17	83	13.0	62.0	
13	Finland		98	12	84	20.0	64.0	
14	Spain		70	40	40	NaN	62.0	
15	Ireland		30	52	99	11.0	80.0	
	Powder soup	Tin soup	Potatoes	Frozen f		Frozen vegg		
0	51	19	21		27			31
1	41	3	2		4			57
2	53	11	23		11			37
3	67	43	7		14			33
4	37	23	9		13			76
5	73	12	7		26			35
6	55	76	17		20			76
7	34	1	5		20		3 2	22
								(continues on next page)

									(continued from	m previous page)
8		33	1		5	1	.5	11	49	
9		69	10		17	1	. 9	15	79	
10		43	43		39	54		45	56	
11		32	17		11	5	51		81	
12		51	4		17	3	30	15	61	
13		27	10		8	1	. 8	12	50	
14		43	2		14	2	23	7	59	
15		75	18		2		5	3	57	
	Oranges	Tinned	fruit	Jam	Garlic	Butter	Margarine	Olive oil	Yoghurt	\
0	75		44	71	22	91	85	74		
1	71		9	46	80	66	24	94	5.0	
2	84		40	45	88	94	47	36	57.0	
3	89		61	81	15	31	97	13		
4	76		42	57	29	84	80	83		
5	94		83	20	91	94	94	84	31.0	
6	68		89	91	11	95	94	57	11.0	
7	51		8	16	89	65	78	92	6.0	
8	42		14	41	51	51	72	28	13.0	
9	70		46	61	64	82	48	61	48.0	
10	78		53	75	9	68	32	48	2.0	
11	72		50	64	11	92	91	30	11.0	
12	72		34	51	11	63	94	28	2.0	
13	57		22	37	15	96	94	17		
14	77		30	38	86	44	51	91	16.0	
15	52		46	89	5	97	25	31	3.0	
	Crisp br	ead								
0	-	26								
1		18								
2		3								
3		15								
4		5								
5		24								
6		28								
7		9								
8		11								
9		30								
10		93								
11		34								
12		62								
13		64								
14		13								
15		9								

Here you could do some data validity, where we check if all values are between 0 and 100, or we check for missing values. I will leave that up to you

# 11.1 Binning

the first thing we want to do is seperate the countries based on their coffee consumption, instead of creating arbitrary values we can perform a quantitative cut. This means we create a number of equally sized groups using the qcut function, we give them the labels low, medium and high.

	Country	Real coff		ant cof				Biscui		\		
0	Germany		90		49	88	19.0	57	.0			
1	Italy		82		10	60	2.0	55	.0			
2	France		88		42	63	4.0	76	.0			
3	Holland		96		62	98	32.0	62	.0			
4	Belgium		94		38	48	11.0	74	.0			
5	Luxembourg		97		61	86	28.0	79	.0			
6	England		27		86	99	22.0	91	.0			
7	Portugal		72		26	77	2.0	22	.0			
8	Austria		55		31	61	15.0	29	.0			
9	Switzerland		73		72	85	25.0	31	.0			
10	Sweden		97		13	93	31.0	N	aN			
11	Denmark		96		17	92	35.0	66	.0			
12	Norway		92		17	83	13.0	62	.0			
13	Finland		98			84	20.0	64				
14	Spain		70			40	NaN	62				
15	Ireland		30		52	99	11.0	80	.0			
	Powder soup	-	Potatoe				zen vegg		ples			
0	51	19	2	1	2			21	81			
1	41	3		2		4		2	67			
2	53	11		3	1			5	87			
3	67	43		7	1			14	83			
4	37	23		9	1			12	76			
5	73	12		7	2			23	85			
6	55	76	1	7	2			24	76			
7	34	1		5	2			3	22			
8	33	1		5	1.			11	49			
9	69	10		7	1			15	79			
10	43	43		9	5			45	56			
11	32	17		1	5			42	81			
12	51	4		7	3			15	61			
13	27	10		8	1			12	50			
14	43	2	1	4	2			7	59			
15	75	18		2		5		3	57			
	0		T	.11. 5	1.1.	24.			3.7	. 1	\	
	_	ned fruit			utter	Margai		ive oil	Yo	ghurt	\	
0	75	44	71	22	91		85	74		30.0		
1	71	9	46	80	66		24	94		5.0		
2	84	40	45	88	94		47	36		57.0		
3	89	61	81	15	31		97	13		53.0		
4	76	42	57	29	84		80	83		20.0		
5	94	83	20	91	94		94	84		31.0		
6	68	89	91	11	95		94	57		11.0		
7	51	8	16	89	65		78	92		6.0		
8	42	14	41	51	51		72	28		13.0		
9	70	46	61	64	82		48	61		48.0		

(continues on next page)

11.1. Binning 65

(continued	from	previous	nage)

10	78	53	75	9	68	32	48	2.0	
11	72	50	64	11	92	91	30	11.0	
12	72	34	51	11	63	94	28	2.0	
13	57	22	37	15	96	94	17	NaN	
14	77	30	38	86	44	51	91	16.0	
15	52	46	89	5	97	25	31	3.0	
	Crisp bread b	in_coffee							
0	26	medium							
1	18	medium							
2	3	medium							
3	15	high							
4	5	medium							
5	24	high							
6	28	low							
7	9	low							
8	11	low							
9	30	low							
10	93	high							
11	34	high							
12	62	medium							
13	64	high							
14	13	low							
15	9	low							

a new column has appeared at the end of our dataframe, containing the labels of our binning, countries with low coffee consumption are put in the low category and vice versa. Now we can seperate the countries with low coffee consumption from the rest

```
food_df[food_df.bin_coffee == 'low']
```

	Country	Real coff	ee I	nstant	coffee	Tea	Sweetener	Biscuit	S	\		
6	England		27		86	99	22.0	91	. 0			
7	Portugal		72		26	77	2.0	22.	. 0			
8	Austria		55		31	61	15.0	) 29.	. 0			
9	Switzerland		73		72	85	25.0	31	. 0			
14	Spain		70		40	40	NaN	1 62	. 0			
15	Ireland		30		52	99	11.0	) 80	. 0			
	Powder soup	Tin soup	Pota	toes :	Frozen f	ish	Frozen ved	ggies App	oles	\		
6	55	76		17		20		24	76			
7	34	1		5		20		3	22			
8	33	1	5			15		11	49			
9	69	10	17			19		15	79			
14	43	2	14			23		7	59			
15	75	18		2	5			3	57			
	Oranges Tin	ned fruit	Jam	Garli	c Butte	r Ma	argarine (	Olive oil	Yo	ghurt	\	
6	68	89	91	1			94	57		11.0		
7	51	8	16	8	9 6	5	78	92		6.0		
8	42	14	41	5	1 5	1	72	28		13.0		
9	70	46	61	6	4 8	2	48	61		48.0		
14	77	30	38	8	6 4	4	51	91		16.0		
15	52	46	89		5 9	7	25	31		3.0		
	Crisp bread	bin_coffee										

```
28
                             low
7
                  9
                             low
8
                11
                             low
9
                30
                             low
14
                13
                             low
1.5
                             low
```

You can already see the England/Ireland stereotype here, note that those are the only 2 with really low coffee consumption, the others are only in this low binning because we requested equally spaced bins in our qcut function. using the cut function would result in a different outcome. Perhaps you could try that out?

I tried to think of some metric to quantify the status of coffee drinkers, since we also have the instant coffee consumption we could create a metric where we subtract the amount of instant coffe drinkers from the amount of real coffee drinkers. This way we can measure that difference between them, I already went ahead and made equal quantity bins for them with labels low, medium and high 'quality coffee'.

```
food_df[food_df.bin_qual_coffee=='high']
```

	~ .	- I		<del>-</del> .		c c		<u> </u>			```			
	Country	Real		Insta	nt co		Tea	Sweeten						
1	Italy		82			10	60		. 0	55.0				
10	Sweden		97			13	93	31		NaN				
11	Denmark		96			17	92	35		66.0				
12	Norway		92			17	83	13		62.0				
13	Finland		98			12	84	20	. 0	64.0	)			
	Powder s	מנוס	Tin soup	Pota	toes	Froz	en fis	sh Froze	en ve	aaies	l aaA	Les \		
1		41	3		2			4		2	1-1	67		
10		43	43		39		ŗ	54		45		56		
11		32	17		11			51		42		81		
12		51	4		17		3	30		15		61		
13		27	10		8			L8		12		50		
	Oranges	Tinr	ned fruit	Jam	Garl	ic E	Butter	Margar	ine	Olive c	oil	Yoghurt	\	
1	71		9	46	8	30	66		24		94	5.0		
10	78		53	75		9	68		32		48	2.0		
11	72		50	64	-	11	92		91		30	11.0		
12	72		34	51	-	11	63		94		28	2.0		
13	57		22	37	-	15	96		94		17	NaN		
		, ,		, ,	,									
_	Crisp br		oin_coffee		qual_c									
1		18	medium			hig	,							
10		93	high			hig	•							
11		34	high			hig	•							
12		62	medium			hig	•							
13		64	high	1		hig	ſh							

Aha! you can see here which countries prefer the real coffee over the instant version. It seems the scandinavian countries together with obviously Italy are the true Caffeine connoisseur of Europe. Another intersting thing we can do now is take the mean for each product for both group high and low and take the difference for high - low. We can see the result below

11.1. Binning 67

```
/tmp/ipykernel_16521/3908782487.py:1: FutureWarning: Dropping of nuisance columns in_
DataFrame reductions (with 'numeric_only=None') is deprecated; in a future version—
this will raise TypeError. Select only valid columns before calling the reduction.
food_df[food_df.bin_qual_coffee=='high'].mean()-food_df[food_df.bin_qual_coffee==
'low'].mean()
```

```
Real coffee 34.500000
Instant coffee -43.366667
            -0.800000
-0.2233
               2.066667
Sweetener
Biscuits
               2.583333
Powder soup
Tin soup
             -18.200000
              -9.600000
                5.066667
Potatoes
Frozen fish 15.400000
Frozen veggies 10.866667
        -4.166667
Apples
                3.666667
Oranges
Tinned fruit -14.066667
             -12.233333
Jam
Garlic
             -13.466667
Butter
              10.333333
Margarine
               2.500000
Olive oil
              -3.433333
Yoghurt
              -19.000000
Crisp bread
              36.533333
dtype: float64
```

It seems a preference for quality coffee also pairs with crisp bread, who knew? Do you think scaling/normalization might be interesting here? why (not)?

## 11.2 Ranking

In case normalization fails us and we are for some reason not able to get a normal distribution out of a feature, we can still resort to ranking. Note that non linear machine learning techniques often use a ranking functionality under the hood, therefore this technique is often not required, yet for educational purposes we are going to use it here anyway. Let's see how the distribution for Real coffee consumption looks like.

```
food_df.sort_values('Real coffee')
```

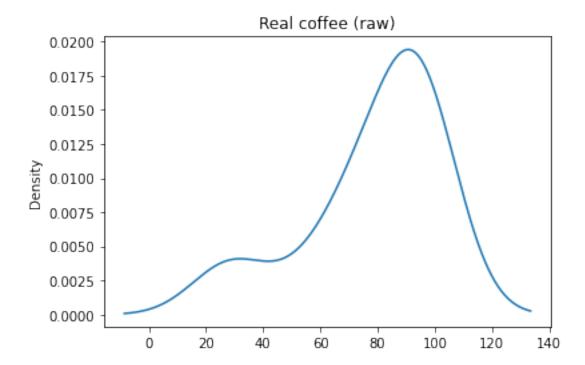
	Country	Real coffee	Instant coffee	Tea	Sweetener	Biscuits	\
6	England	27	86	99	22.0	91.0	
15	Ireland	30	52	99	11.0	80.0	
8	Austria	55	31	61	15.0	29.0	
14	Spain	70	40	40	NaN	62.0	
7	Portugal	72	26	77	2.0	22.0	
9	Switzerland	73	72	85	25.0	31.0	
1	Italy	82	10	60	2.0	55.0	
2	France	88	42	63	4.0	76.0	
0	Germany	90	49	88	19.0	57.0	
12	Norway	92	17	83	13.0	62.0	
4	Belgium	94	38	48	11.0	74.0	
3	Holland	96	62	98	32.0	62.0	
11	Denmark	96	17	92	35.0	66.0	

								(continued from	n previous page)
5	Luxembourg	9-	7	61	86	28.0	79.	0	
10	Sweden	9.	7	13	93	31.0	Na	N	
13	Finland	98	3	12	84	20.0	64.	0	
	Powder soup	Tin soup I	Potatoes F	rozen fi	sh Fro	zen vegg:	ies App	les \	
6	55	76	17		2.0		24	76	
15	75	18	2		5		3	57	
8	33	1	5	:	15		11	49	
14	43	2	14	2	23		7	59	
7	34	1	5		20		3	22	
9	69	10	17		19		15	79	
1	41	3	2		4		2	67	
2	53	11	23		11		5	87	
0	51	19	21		27		21	81	
12	51	4	17		30		15	61	
4	37	23	9		13		12	76	
3	67	43	7		14		14	83	
11	32	17	11		51		42	81	
5	73	12	7		26		23	85	
10	43	43	39		54		45	56	
13	27	10	8		18		12	50	
	Oranges Tin	ned fruit	Jam Garlic	Butter	Marga	arine Ol:	ive oil	Yoghurt	\
6	68	89	91 11			94	57	11.0	
15	52	46	89 5	97		25	31	3.0	
8	42	14	41 51			72	28	13.0	
14	77	30	38 86			51	91	16.0	
7	51	8	16 89			78	92	6.0	
9	70	46	61 64			48	61	48.0	
1	71	9	46 80			24	94	5.0	
2	84	40	45 88	94		47	36	57.0	
0	75	44	71 22			85	74	30.0	
12	72	34	51 11			94	28	2.0	
4	76	42	57 29	84		80	83	20.0	
3	89	61	81 15			97	13	53.0	
11	72	50	64 11	92		91	30	11.0	
5	94	83	20 91	94		94	84	31.0	
10	78	53	75 9	68		32	48	2.0	
13	57	22	37 15	96		94	17	NaN	
	Crisp bread	bin_coffee k	oin_qual_co	ffee					
6	28	low		low					
15	9	low		low					
8	11	low		low					
14	13	low		low					
7	9	low	me	dium					
9	30	low		low					
1	18	medium		high					
2	3	medium	me	dium					
0	26	medium		dium					
12	62	medium		high					
4	5	medium	me	dium					
3	15	high		low					
11	34	high		high					
5	24	high		dium					
10	93	high		high					
13	64	high		high					
L									

11.2. Ranking 69 Ah yes, about half of the values are 90 or higher, not really optimal as the range is between 0 and 100! We can also view this in a visual way using a density plot.

```
food_df['Real coffee'].plot(kind='density', title='Real coffee (raw)')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:title={'center':'Real coffee (raw)'}, ylabel='Density'>
```



For larger datasets this would be more useful as we cannot see our whole dataset, it is clear we have to do something about this, now imagine we can not use regular normalization techniques. The rank method now comes in handy!

```
food_df['rank_coffee'] = food_df['Real coffee'].rank()
food_df
```

	Country	Real coffee	Instant coffe	ee Tea	Sweetener	Biscuits	\
0	Germany	90		49 88	19.0	57.0	
1	Italy	82		10 60	2.0	55.0	
2	France	88		42 63	4.0	76.0	
3	Holland	96		52 98	32.0	62.0	
4	Belgium	94	:	38 48	11.0	74.0	
5	Luxembourg	97	1	61 86	28.0	79.0	
6	England	27	:	36 99	22.0	91.0	
7	Portugal	72	:	26 77	2.0	22.0	
8	Austria	55	:	31 61	15.0	29.0	
9	Switzerland	73		72 85	25.0	31.0	
10	Sweden	97	:	13 93	31.0	NaN	
11	Denmark	96		17 92	35.0	66.0	
12	Norway	92		17 83	13.0	62.0	
13	Finland	98		12 84	20.0	64.0	
14	Spain	70	•	40 40	NaN	62.0	
15	Ireland	30	!	52 99	11.0	80.0	
	Powder soup	Tin soup Po	tatoes Froze	n fish	Frozen vegg	ies Apples	5 \

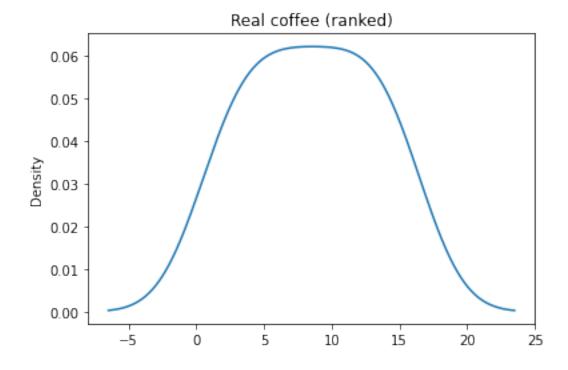
0												(continued fron	n previous page)
1	0		51	19		21		2.7	1	21		81	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6 555 76 17 20 24 76 7 344 1 5 20 3 22 6 33 1 5 15 11 49 9 69 10 17 19 15 79 10 43 43 43 39 54 45 56 11 32 17 11 51 42 81 12 51 4 17 30 15 61 13 27 10 8 18 12 50 14 43 2 14 23 7 59 15 75 18 2 5 5 3 57  Oranges Tinned fruit Jam Garlic Butter Margarine Olive oil Yoghurt \ 0 75 44 71 22 91 85 74 30.0 1 71 9 46 80 66 24 94 5.0 2 84 40 45 88 94 47 36 57.0 3 89 61 81 15 31 97 13 53.0 4 76 42 57 29 84 80 83 20.0 5 94 83 20 91 94 94 84 31.0 6 68 89 91 11 95 94 57 11.0 7 51 8 816 89 65 78 92 66.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 96 88 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 10 78 53 75 96 88 32 48 2.0 11 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 10.0 11 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 10.0 12 84 60 89 5 97 25 31 30.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 Nan 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 10.0 15 52 4 high medium Migh 7.0 16 28 10 medium medium 8.0 3 15 high medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low medium 8.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 00 93 high high 14.5 11 66 28 medium high 10.0													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13				17									
14	12			4		17		30	)			61	
Oranges Tinned fruit Jam Garlic Butter Margarine Olive oil Yoghurt \ 0 75 44 71 22 91 85 74 30.0 1 71 9 46 80 66 24 94 5.0 2 84 40 45 88 94 47 36 57.0 3 89 61 81 15 31 97 13 53.0 4 76 42 57 29 84 80 83 20.0 5 94 83 20 91 94 94 84 31.0 6 68 89 91 11 95 94 57 11.0 7 51 8 16 89 65 78 92 6.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 9 68 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 12 72 34 51 11 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0 15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee rank_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium high 7.0 2 3 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 10w 1.0 7 9 low medium 14.5 6 28 low low 10w 1.0 7 9 1ow medium 5.0 8 11 low 1.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 11 34 high high 12.5			27	10		8		18	3	12		50	
Oranges Tinned fruit Jam Garlic Butter Margarine Olive oil Yoghurt \ 0     75     44     71     22     91     85     74     30.0	14		43	2		14		23	3	7		59	
0 75 44 71 22 91 85 74 30.0 1 71 9 46 80 66 24 94 5.0 2 84 40 45 88 94 47 36 57.0 3 89 61 81 15 31 97 13 53.0 4 76 42 57 29 84 80 83 20.0 5 94 83 20 91 94 94 84 31.0 6 68 89 91 11 95 94 57 11.0 7 51 8 16 89 65 78 92 6.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 9 68 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 12 72 34 51 11 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0 15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium 11.0 5 2 3 medium medium 12.5 4 5 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 11.0 7 9 low medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1.0 7 9 30 low 1.0 8 11 low 3.0 9 30 low 1.0 9 30 low 1.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5	15		75	18		2		5	5	3		57	
0		0	m ' .		T	0 - 1 ' -	D 11.			01.		37 1 1	\
1 71 9 46 80 66 24 94 5.0 2 84 40 45 88 94 47 36 57.0 3 89 61 81 15 31 97 13 53.0 4 76 42 57 29 84 80 83 20.0 5 94 83 20 91 94 94 84 31.0 6 68 89 91 11 95 94 57 11.0 7 51 8 16 89 65 78 92 6.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 9 68 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 11 72 50 64 11 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 1 1 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium high 7.0 2 3 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1.0 7 9 low medium 5.0 8 11 low 1.0 9 30 low low 3.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5		_	Tin						_	Olive		_	\
2 84 40 45 88 94 47 36 57.0 3 89 61 81 15 31 97 13 53.0 4 76 42 57 29 84 80 83 20.0 5 94 83 20 91 94 94 84 31.0 6 68 89 91 11 95 94 57 11.0 7 51 8 16 89 65 78 92 6.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 9 68 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 12 72 34 51 11 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0 15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee rank_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium high 7.0 2 3 medium medium 8.0 3 15 high low 12.5 4 5 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1.0 7 9 low medium 5.0 8 11 low 1.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5													
3													
4       76       42       57       29       84       80       83       20.0         5       94       83       20       91       94       94       84       31.0         6       68       89       91       11       95       94       57       11.0         7       51       8       16       89       65       78       92       6.0         8       42       14       41       51       51       72       28       13.0         9       70       46       61       64       82       48       61       48.0         10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15													
5	3	89		61	81		3	1	97		13		
6       68       89       91       11       95       94       57       11.0         7       51       8       16       89       65       78       92       6.0         8       42       14       41       51       51       72       28       13.0         9       70       46       61       64       82       48       61       48.0         10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       high	4	76		42	57	29	8	4	80		83	20.0	
7 51 8 16 89 65 78 92 6.0 8 42 14 41 51 51 72 28 13.0 9 70 46 61 64 82 48 61 48.0 10 78 53 75 9 68 32 48 2.0 11 72 50 64 11 92 91 30 11.0 12 72 34 51 11 63 94 28 2.0 13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0 15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium high 7.0 2 3 medium medium 8.0 3 15 high low 12.5 4 5 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1 10 7 9 low medium 15.0 8 11 low 1 20 8 11 low 3.0 9 30 low medium 5.0 8 11 low 10w 3.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5 12 62 medium high 12.5	5	94		83	20	91	9	4	94		84	31.0	
8       42       14       41       51       51       72       28       13.0         9       70       46       61       64       82       48       61       48.0         10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         2       3       medium       8.0         3       15       high       10w	6	68		89	91	11	9	5	94		57	11.0	
8       42       14       41       51       51       72       28       13.0         9       70       46       61       64       82       48       61       48.0         10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         2       3       medium       8.0         3       15       high       10w	7	51		8	16	89	6	5	78		92	6.0	
9       70       46       61       64       82       48       61       48.0         10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       8.0         3       15       high       10w       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       <	8			14	41								
10       78       53       75       9       68       32       48       2.0         11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0       90       <													
11       72       50       64       11       92       91       30       11.0         12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       10.0         3       15       high       high       12.5         4       5       medium       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       10													
12       72       34       51       11       63       94       28       2.0         13       57       22       37       15       96       94       17       NaN         14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         2       3       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       1.0         7       9       low       nedium       5.0         8       11       low       10       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high <td></td>													
13 57 22 37 15 96 94 17 NaN 14 77 30 38 86 44 51 91 16.0 15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee 0 26 medium medium 9.0 1 18 medium high 7.0 2 3 medium medium 8.0 3 15 high low 12.5 4 5 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1.0 7 9 low medium 5.0 8 11 low low 3.0 9 30 low low 3.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
14       77       30       38       86       44       51       91       16.0         15       52       46       89       5       97       25       31       3.0         Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee       rank_coffee         0       26       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       9.0         2       3       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0													
15 52 46 89 5 97 25 31 3.0  Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee rank_coffee  0 26 medium medium 9.0  1 18 medium high 7.0  2 3 medium medium 8.0  3 15 high low 12.5  4 5 medium medium 11.0  5 24 high medium 14.5  6 28 low low 1.0  7 9 low medium 5.0  8 11 low low 3.0  9 30 low low 6.0  10 93 high high 14.5  11 34 high high 12.5  12 62 medium high 10.0													
Crisp bread bin_coffee bin_qual_coffee													
0       26       medium       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       high       7.0         2       3       medium       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0	13	32		40	09	5	9	' /	25		31	3.0	
0       26       medium       medium       9.0         1       18       medium       high       7.0         2       3       medium       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0		Crisp br	ead	bin_coffee	bin_	qual_cof	fee r	ank	_coffee				
1       18       medium       high       7.0         2       3       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0	0	_	26	medium		med							
2       3       medium       medium       8.0         3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0	1								7.0				
3       15       high       low       12.5         4       5       medium       medium       11.0         5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0	2			medium			-						
4 5 medium medium 11.0 5 24 high medium 14.5 6 28 low low 1.0 7 9 low medium 5.0 8 11 low low 3.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
5       24       high       medium       14.5         6       28       low       low       1.0         7       9       low       medium       5.0         8       11       low       low       3.0         9       30       low       low       6.0         10       93       high       high       14.5         11       34       high       high       12.5         12       62       medium       high       10.0													
6     28     low     low     1.0       7     9     low     medium     5.0       8     11     low     low     3.0       9     30     low     low     6.0       10     93     high     high     14.5       11     34     high     high     12.5       12     62     medium     high     10.0													
7 9 low medium 5.0 8 11 low low 3.0 9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
8     11     low     low     3.0       9     30     low     6.0       10     93     high     high     14.5       11     34     high     high     12.5       12     62     medium     high     10.0													
9 30 low low 6.0 10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
10 93 high high 14.5 11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
11 34 high high 12.5 12 62 medium high 10.0													
12 62 medium high 10.0				_									
110 CA high high 100							_						
	13		64	high		h	igh		16.0				
14 13 low low 4.0			13	low			low		4.0				
15 9 low low 2.0	15		9	low			low		2.0				

At the end of our data a new column was appended, containing the ranking of each country with the lowest being 1 and the highest equal to the amount of countries. When we visualise this distribution we get a uniform distribution, not normal but still better than before!

11.2. Ranking 71

```
food_df['rank_coffee'].plot(kind='density', title='Real coffee (ranked)')
```

<AxesSubplot:title={'center':'Real coffee (ranked)'}, ylabel='Density'>



**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWELVE**

#### **SOME PRACTICE**

Now that you have learned techniques in data preparation, why don't you put them to use in this wonderfully horrifying dataset. Good luck!

```
import os
import json
import pandas as pd
```

```
df = pd.read_csv('./data/monster_com-job_sample.csv')
```

```
df.head()
```

```
country country_code date_added has_expired \
0 United States of America US NaN No
1 United States of America US NaN No
2 United States of America US NaN No
```

```
United States of America
                                      US
                                                NaN
                                                             No
  United States of America
                                      US
                                                NaN
                                                             No
                                                       job_description
          job_board
                    TeamSoft is seeing an IT Support Specialist to...
  jobs.monster.com
   jobs.monster.com The Wisconsin State Journal is seeking a flexi...
   jobs.monster.com Report this job About the Job DePuy Synthes Co...
  jobs.monster.com Why Join Altec? If you're considering a career...
  jobs.monster.com Position ID# 76162 # Positions 1 State CT C...
                                           job_title
                                                                 job_type
0
                IT Support Technician Job in Madison
                                                       Full Time Employee
             Business Reporter/Editor Job in Madison
                                                                Full Time
  Johnson & Johnson Family of Companies Job Appl...
                                                      Full Time, Employee
3
                     Engineer - Quality Job in Dixon
                                                                Full Time
4
        Shift Supervisor - Part-Time Job in Camphill
                                                     Full Time Employee
                                            location \
0
                                   Madison, WI 53702
                                   Madison, WI 53708
  DePuy Synthes Companies is a member of Johnson...
3
                                           Dixon, CA
                                        Camphill, PA
4
                      organization \
0
          Printing and Publishing
2
  Personal and Household Services
3
                 Altec Industries
4
                            Retail
                                            page_url salary
  http://jobview.monster.com/it-support-technici...
  http://jobview.monster.com/business-reporter-e...
  http://jobview.monster.com/senior-training-lea...
                                                        NaN
  http://jobview.monster.com/engineer-quality-jo...
                                                        NaN
4 http://jobview.monster.com/shift-supervisor-pa...
                                                        NaN
                       sector
                                                        uniq_id
      IT/Software Development 11d599f229a80023d2f40e7c52cd941e
1
                          NaN e4cbb126dabf22159aff90223243ff2a
2
                          NaN 839106b353877fa3d896ffb9c1fe01c0
   Experienced (Non-Manager)
                               58435fcab804439efdcaa7ecca0fd783
  Project/Program Management 64d0272dc8496abfd9523a8df63c184c
```

Need some inspiration? perhaps this might help!

## Part III

# 3. Data Preprocessing

$\sim$	ш	٨	P <sup>1</sup>	re	R
L	п	А	Р.	ᇉ	ĸ

## **THIRTEEN**

## **DATA PREPROCESSING**

this is an introduction

**CHAPTER** 

### **FOURTEEN**

#### INDEXING AND SLICING

In

```
import pandas as pd
```

```
Date Temp

0    1981-01-01    20.7

1    1981-01-02    17.9

2    1981-01-03    18.8

3    1981-01-04    14.6

4    1981-01-05    15.8
...    ...    ...

360    1981-12-27    15.5

361    1981-12-28    13.3

362    1981-12-29    15.6

363    1981-12-30    15.2

364    1981-12-31    17.4
```

```
min_temp_df.Date = pd.to_datetime(min_temp_df.Date)
```

```
min_temp_df = min_temp_df.set_index('Date')
```

```
min_temp_df.loc['1981-06-01':'1981-06-30']
```

```
Temp
Date

1981-06-01 11.6

1981-06-02 10.6

1981-06-03 9.8

1981-06-04 11.2

1981-06-05 5.7

1981-06-06 7.1

1981-06-07 2.5

1981-06-08 3.5

1981-06-09 4.6
```

```
1981-06-10 11.0
1981-06-11 5.7
1981-06-12 7.7
1981-06-13 10.4
1981-06-14 11.4
1981-06-15
           9.2
1981-06-16 6.1
1981-06-17
           2.7
1981-06-18 4.3
1981-06-19 6.3
1981-06-20 3.8
1981-06-21 4.4
1981-06-22 7.1
1981-06-23 4.8
1981-06-24 5.8
1981-06-25 6.2
1981-06-26 7.3
1981-06-27 9.2
1981-06-28 10.2
1981-06-29
           9.5
1981-06-30 9.5
```

```
min_temp_df.loc['1989-06-01':'1989-06-30'].mean()
```

```
Temp NaN dtype: float64
```

```
min_temp_df.resample('MS').mean()
```

```
Temp

Date

1981-01-01 17.712903

1981-02-01 17.678571

1981-03-01 13.500000

1981-04-01 12.356667

1981-05-01 9.490323

1981-06-01 7.306667

1981-07-01 7.577419

1981-08-01 7.238710

1981-09-01 10.143333

1981-10-01 10.087097

1981-11-01 11.890000

1981-12-01 13.680645
```

```
import seaborn as sns
```

```
tip_df = sns.load_dataset('tips')
tip_df.head()
```

```
total_bill tip sex smoker day time size
0 16.99 1.01 Female No Sun Dinner 2
1 10.34 1.66 Male No Sun Dinner 3
2 21.01 3.50 Male No Sun Dinner 3
3 23.68 3.31 Male No Sun Dinner 2
```

```
4 24.59 3.61 Female No Sun Dinner 4
```

```
tip_index_df = tip_df.set_index('day')
```

```
tip_index_df.loc['Sun']
```

```
total_bill
               tip
                    sex smoker
                                  time size
day
        16.99 1.01 Female
                                           2
Sun
                              No Dinner
Sun
        10.34 1.66
                    Male
                              No Dinner
                                           3
        21.01 3.50
Sun
                     Male
                              No Dinner
                                           3
        23.68 3.31
Sun
                     Male
                             No Dinner
                                           2
        24.59 3.61 Female
                            No Dinner
Sun
                                           4
          . . .
               . . .
                    . . .
                             . . .
                                    . . .
        20.90 3.50 Female Yes Dinner
                                          3
Sun
        30.46 2.00
                    Male Yes Dinner
                                          5
        18.15 3.50 Female
                             Yes Dinner
        23.10 4.00
Sun
                     Male
                             Yes Dinner
Sun
        15.69 1.50
                     Male Yes Dinner
[76 rows x 6 columns]
```

```
tip_index_df = tip_df.set_index(['day','time'])
```

```
tip_index_df.loc[('Thur','Lunch')].tip.mean()
```

```
2.767704918032786
```

```
time Lunch Dinner
day
Thur 16.00 18.780
Fri 13.42 18.665
Sat NaN 18.240
Sun NaN 19.630
```

```
tip_df.set_index(['sex', 'time','smoker']).loc[('Male', 'Dinner','Yes')]['tip'].mean()
```

```
/tmp/ipykernel_25625/3467525553.py:1: PerformanceWarning: indexing past lexsort depth

may impact performance.
  tip_df.set_index(['sex', 'time', 'smoker']).loc[('Male', 'Dinner', 'Yes')]['tip'].

mean()
```

```
3.123191489361702
```

**CHAPTER** 

#### **FIFTEEN**

#### **MERGE**

When data becomes multi-dimensional - covering multiple aspects of information - it usually happens that a lot of information is redundant. Take for example the next dataset, we have collected ratings of restaurants from users, when a single user rates 2 restaurants the information of the user relates to both rows, yet it would be wasteful to keep this info twice. The same can happen when we have a restaurant with 2 ratings, the location of the restaurant is kept twice in our data, which is not scalable.

We solve this problem using relational data, the idea is that we have a common key column in 2 of our tables which we can use to join the data for further processing.

In our example we use a dataset with consumers, restaurants and ratings between those, you can find more information here.

```
import pandas as pd
```

	userID	placeID	rating	food_rating	service_rating
0	U1077	135085	2	2	2
1	U1077	135038	2	2	1
2	U1077	132825	2	2	2
3	U1077	135060	1	2	2
4	U1068	135104	1	1	2
1156	U1043	132630	1	1	1
1157	U1011	132715	1	1	0
1158	U1068	132733	1	1	0
1159	U1068	132594	1	1	1
1160	U1068	132660	0	0	0
[1162	1 rows x	5 column	s]		

this first table we read contains the userID from whom the rating came, the placeID is the restaurant he/she rated and the numerical values of the 3 different ratings.

Perhaps you can find out what the min and max values for the ratings are?

to know the type of restaurant, we can not read another table

```
placeID Rcuisine
135110 Spanish
135109 Italian
0
1
2
     135107 Latin_American
3
    135106 Mexican
    135105 Fast_Food ...
4
                 ...
. .
911 132005 Seafood
912 132004 Seafood
913 132003 International
914 132002 Seafood
915 132001 Dutch-Belgian
[916 rows x 2 columns]
```

This table also contains the placeID, so we should be able to merge/join these 2 tables and create a new table with info of both. Notice how we specify the 'on' parameter where we denote placeID as our common key.

```
merged_df = pd.merge(rating_df, cuisine_df, on='placeID', how='inner')
merged_df
```

```
userID placeID rating food_rating service_rating Rcuisine
          135085 2
135085 13500
                       2
    U1077
          135085
                                           2 Fast Food
    U1108
                                2
                                            1 Fast_Food
    U1081 135085 1
U1056 135085 2
U1134 135085 2
                                2
2
                                            1 Fast Food
3
                               2
                                            2 Fast_Food
                              1
                                            2 Fast_Food
4
2 American
                              0
                                           0 American
                              1
                                            1 American
1041 U1096 132958
                    1
                              2
                                           2 American
                                            2 American
1042 U1136 132958
[1043 rows x 6 columns]
```

Great! now we have more info about the rating that were given, being the type of cuisine that they rated. We could figure out which cuisines are available in our dataset and do a comparison, let us count the occurences of each cuisine.

```
merged_df.Rcuisine.value_counts()
```

```
Mexican
                 238
Bar
                 140
Cafeteria
                 102
Fast_Food
                  91
                  62
Seafood
Bar_Pub_Brewery
Pizzeria
                  59
                  51
Chinese
                  41
American
                   39
                  37
International
Contemporary
                  32
Burgers
                  31
                  29
Japanese
Italian
                   26
Family
```

(continues on next page)

84 Chapter 15. Merge

```
Cafe-Coffee_Shop
                      12
Breakfast-Brunch
                       9
                       7
Game
Vietnamese
                       6
Bakery
                       5
Mediterranean
                       4
Armenian
                       4
Regional
Name: Rcuisine, dtype: int64
```

A lot of mexican, which is not surpising as this dataset comes from Mexico. I wonder if there is a difference between 'Bar' and 'Bar\_Pub\_Brewery', we can see if the average rating for those 2 differ.

```
Bar
rating
                 1.200000
food_rating
                1.135714
service_rating
                 1.085714
dtype: float64
Bar_Pub_Brewery
                 1.305085
rating
food_rating
                 1.169492
service_rating
                 1.203390
dtype: float64
```

just looking at the averages we can deduces that while food ratings do not change a lot, the service seems a lot better at the Brewery.

```
rating 1.205882
food_rating 1.127451
service_rating 1.078431
dtype: float64
```

```
rating 1.583333
food_rating 1.333333
service_rating 1.416667
dtype: float64
```

As easy as it looks, we can now merge information of different tables in our dataset and perform some simple comparisons, in later sections we will see how we can improve on those.

As an exercise I already read in the table containing the info about which type of payment the user has opted for. Could you find out if the type of payment could have an influence on the rating?

```
userID
                 Upayment
0
  U1001
                    cash
  U1002
1
                    cash
2 U1003
                    cash
3 U1004
                    cash
4 U1004 bank_debit_cards
172 U1134
                    cash
173 U1135
                    cash
174 U1136
                     cash
175 U1137
                     cash
176 U1138
                     cash
[177 rows x 2 columns]
```

86 Chapter 15. Merge

**CHAPTER** 

#### SIXTEEN

#### **GROUPBY**

In the previous section we saw how to combine information of multiple tables from our dataset. Here we are going to build further on that by using the merged information to group on categorical variables.

```
import pandas as pd
```

	userID	placeID	rating	food_rating	service_rating
0	U1077	135085	2	2	2
1	U1077	135038	2	2	1
2	U1077	132825	2	2	2
3	U1077	135060	1	2	2
4	U1068	135104	1	1	2
1156	U1043	132630	1	1	1
1157	U1011	132715	1	1	0
1158	U1068	132733	1	1	0
1159	U1068	132594	1	1	1
1160	U1068	132660	0	0	0
[116	1 rows x	5 column	s]		

Again we have our rating data containing the users, places and ratings they gave. As a simple example we could just group by the placeID column and take the mean, this would give us the mean rating for each restaurant

```
grouped_rating_df = rating_df.groupby('placeID').mean().sort_values('rating')
grouped_rating_df
```

	rating	food_rating	service_rating
placeID			
132654	0.250000	0.25	0.250000
135040	0.250000	0.25	0.250000
132560	0.500000	1.00	0.250000
132663	0.500000	0.50	0.666667
135069	0.500000	0.50	0.750000
132755	1.800000	2.00	1.600000
132922	1.833333	1.50	1.833333
134986	2.000000	2.00	2.000000
135034	2.000000	2.00	1.600000

```
132955 2.000000 1.80 1.800000
[130 rows x 3 columns]
```

Keep in mind that this might be tricky, as we do not always have as much records per group, we could count the amount per records using a groupby operation and count.

```
rating_df.groupby('placeID').rating.count()
```

```
placeID
132560
           4
132561
           4
132564
           4
132572
          15
132583
           4
          . .
135088
           6
135104
           7
135106
          10
135108
          11
135109
           4
Name: rating, Length: 130, dtype: int64
```

Taking an average of 4 ratings might not be ideal, so we should keep in mind that our groups have a good sample size.

Let's make things more interesting and insert some location data.

```
geo_df = pd.read_csv('./data/cuisine/geoplaces2.csv').set_index('placeID')
geo_df
```

```
latitude longitude
placeID
134999
        18.915421 -99.184871
132825 22.147392 -100.983092
135106 22.149709 -100.976093
       23.752697 -99.163359
132667
132613 23.752903 -99.165076
132866
       22.141220 -100.931311
135072
        22.149192 -101.002936
135109
        18.921785 -99.235350
       18.875011 -99.159422
135019
132877
        22.135364 -100.934948
                                           the_geom_meter \
placeID
        0101000020957F000088568DE356715AC138C0A525FC46...
134999
        0101000020957F00001AD016568C4858C1243261274BA5...
132825
135106
        0101000020957F0000649D6F21634858C119AE9BF528A3...
132667
        0101000020957F00005D67BCDDED8157C1222A2DC8D84D...
132613
        0101000020957F00008EBA2D06DC8157C194E03B7B504E...
132866
        0101000020957F000013871838EC4A58C1B5DF74F8E396...
135072
        0101000020957F0000E7B79B1DB94758C1D29BC363D8AA...
        0101000020957F0000A6BF695F136F5AC1DADF87B20556...
135109
135019
        0101000020957F0000B49B2E5C6E785AC12F9D58435241...
```

					(continued from	n previous page)
132877	0101000020957F000090735015	B84B58C1AI	F0DC0414698			
	1	name \				
placeID						
134999	Kiku Cuerna	vaca				
132825	puesto de ta					
135106	El Rinc•n de San Franc					
132667	little pizza Emilio Portes					
132613	carnitas_r	nata				
132866	Chai	ires				
135072	Sushi :	Itto				
135109	Paniro	oles				
135019	Restaurant Bar Coty y Pa	ablo				
132877	sirloin stoc					
			1.1			
placeID			address		city \	
134999			Revolucion	Cueri	navaca	
132825	esquina santos dec	gollado v			s.l.p.	
135106	ooquina bancob acq	-	versidad 169		-	
132667	22		portes gil		toria	
132613			portes gil portes gil		ctoria	
132013	1.	IC. EMILLI	portes gii	VIO		
132866		Ricas	rdo B. Anaya	San Luis 1		
135072	Venustiano Car		_	San Luis 1		
135109	venusciano ca	LIANZA IO	?	Sail Luis i	?	
	December 24 Dec	-l	•	т:.	•	
135019	Paseo de Las Fuentes 24 Peo	aregal de		JII	utepec	
132877			?		?	
	state country far	x zip	alc	ohol sm	oking_area	\
placeID				,		
134999			No_Alcohol_Se		none	
132825	s.l.p. mexico		No_Alcohol_Se		none	
135106	San Luis Potosi Mexico		Wine-		nly at bar	
132667	tamaulipas ? '	? ?	No_Alcohol_Se	rved	none	
132613	Tamaulipas Mexico '		No_Alcohol_Se	rved	permitted	
132866	San Luis Potosi Mexico		No_Alcohol_Se	rved not	 permitted	
135072		· ? 78220	No_Alcohol_Se		none	
135109		? ?	Wine-		permitted	
135109		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No_Alcohol_Se		none	
132877		: ? ?	No_Alcohol_Se			
132011	£ £	: :	NO_AICONOI_Se	rvea	none	
	dress_code accessibility	y price		url	Rambience	\
placeID						
134999	informal no_accessibility	-	kikucuernava		familiar	
132825	informal completely			?	familiar	
135106	informal partially	y medium		?	familiar	
132667	informal completely	y low		?	familiar	
132613	informal completely	y medium		?	familiar	
132866	informal completely	y medium		?	familiar	
135072	informal no_accessibility		sushi-it	to.com.mx	familiar	
135109	informal no_accessibility			?	quiet	
135019	informal completely			?	familiar	
132877	informal completely			?	familiar	
		, ±0W		•		es on next page

```
franchise area other_services
placeID
134999
             f closed
                               none
132825
             f
                open
                               none
135106
             f
                 open
                               none
132667
             t closed
                               none
                              none
132613
             t closed
                 . . .
                               . . .
132866
            f closed
                              none
135072
            f closed
                              none
135109
            f closed
                          Internet
135019
            f closed
                              none
132877
            f closed
                              none
[130 rows x 20 columns]
```

Here we have for each restaurant information about its location, I mentioned earlier that grouping per restaurant might be dangerous as some restaurants have nearly no reviews. By adding information such as city, state and country we have other categorical variables to group by. Notice how we use the merge operation from previous section, but this time specify our common key is the index.

```
geo_rating_df = pd.merge(grouped_rating_df, geo_df, left_index=True, right_index=True)
geo_rating_df
```

placeID 132654  0.250000  0.25  0.250000  23.735523  -99.129588 135040  0.250000  0.25  0.250000  22.135617  -100.969709 132560  0.500000  1.00  0.250000  23.752304  -99.166913 132663  0.500000  0.50  0.666667  23.752511  -99.166954 135069  0.500000  0.50  0.750000  22.140129  -100.944872	
135040       0.250000       0.25       0.250000       22.135617       -100.969709         132560       0.500000       1.00       0.250000       23.752304       -99.166913         132663       0.500000       0.50       0.666667       23.752511       -99.166954         135069       0.500000       0.50       0.750000       22.140129       -100.944872                 132755       1.800000       2.00       1.600000       22.153324       -101.019546         132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
132560       0.500000       1.00       0.250000       23.752304       -99.166913         132663       0.500000       0.50       0.666667       23.752511       -99.166954         135069       0.500000       0.50       0.750000       22.140129       -100.944872                 132755       1.800000       2.00       1.600000       22.153324       -101.019546         132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
132663       0.500000       0.50       0.666667       23.752511       -99.166954         135069       0.500000       0.50       0.750000       22.140129       -100.944872                132755       1.800000       2.00       1.600000       22.153324       -101.019546         132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
135069       0.500000       0.50       0.750000       22.140129       -100.944872                 132755       1.800000       2.00       1.600000       22.153324       -101.019546         132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
132755 1.800000 2.00 1.600000 22.153324 -101.019546 132922 1.833333 1.50 1.833333 22.151135 -100.982311 134986 2.000000 2.00 2.000000 18.928798 -99.239513 135034 2.000000 2.00 1.600000 22.140517 -101.021422 132955 2.000000 1.80 1.800000 22.147622 -101.010275	
132755       1.800000       2.00       1.600000       22.153324       -101.019546         132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
132922       1.833333       1.50       1.833333       22.151135       -100.982311         134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
134986       2.000000       2.00       2.000000       18.928798       -99.239513         135034       2.000000       2.00       1.600000       22.140517       -101.021422         132955       2.000000       1.80       1.800000       22.147622       -101.010275	
135034     2.000000     2.00     1.600000     22.140517     -101.021422       132955     2.000000     1.80     1.800000     22.147622     -101.010275	
132955 2.000000 1.80 1.800000 22.147622 -101.010275	
the_geom_meter \	
the_geom_meter \	
placeID 132654 0101000020957F000040E8F628488557C18224E8B94845	
135040 0101000020957F00001B552189B84A58C15A2AAEFD2CA2	
132560 0101000020957F00001B532189B84A38C13A2AAEFB2CA2	
132663 0101000020957F0000FDF8D26EE08157C1FEDB6A1FDB4E	
135069 0101000020957F000038E5D546B74A58C18FD29AD0D29A	
132755 0101000020957F000026CADE45A14658C1F011EBCA55AF	
132922 0101000020957F000060A98A38FF4758C146718E41D9A4	
134986 0101000020957F00002A0D05E2D96D5AC1AB058CB1EC56	
135034 0101000020957F000026D92BB4894858C161A7552DA2B0	
132955 0101000020957F000068BE7C87C24758C1920A360A08AD	
name \	
placeID	
132654 Carnitas Mata Calle 16 de Septiembre	

			(co	ntinued from previous page)
135040	Rest	taurant los Compadres		
132560		puesto de gorditas		
132663		tacos abi		
135069	Abono	dance Restaurante Bar		
132755		La Estrella de Dimas		
132922		cafe punta del cielo		
134986	Rest	taurant Las Mananitas		
135034	Michil	ko Restaurant Japones		
132955		emilianos		
		addre	ss city	\
placeID				
132654		16 de Septiemb		
135040	Cam	ino a Simon Diaz 155 Cent		
132560		frente al tecnologi	co victoria	
132663			? victoria	
135069	·	Industrias 908 Valle Dora	do San Luis Potosi	
132755		Av. de los Pintor	es San Luis Potosi	
132922			?	
134986		Ricardo Linares 1		
135034	Cordillera de Los	s Alpes 160 Lomas 2 Secci	on San Luis Potosi	
132955		venustiano carran	za san luis potos	
	state	alcohol smokin	g_area dress_code \	
placeID	• • •			
132654	tamaulipas	No_Alcohol_Served	none informal	
135040	SLP	Wine-Beer	none informal	
132560	tamaulipas	-	mitted informal	
132663	tamaulipas	No_Alcohol_Served	none informal	
135069	SLP	Wine-Beer	none informal	
• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
132755	S.L.P	No_Alcohol_Served	none informal	
132922	?		mitted formal	
134986	Morelos	Wine-Beer	none formal	
135034	SLP	No_Alcohol_Served	none informal	
132955	mexico	Wine-Beer	none informal	
	2000001111	price	unl Dambianaa farrah	oigo \
placeID	accessibility	price	url Rambience franch	ITPG /
132654	completely	low	? familiar	f
135040	no_accessibility	high	? familiar	f
132560	no_accessibility	low	? familiar	f
132663	completely	low	? familiar	f
135069	no_accessibility	low	? familiar	f
133009	no_accessibility			
132755	partially		··· ··· ? familiar	f
132733	completely		? familiar	f
134986	no_accessibility	high lasmananitas.co		f
135034	no_accessibility	medium	? familiar	f
132955	completely	low	? familiar	t
102700	COMPICECTY	±0**		Ç
	area other_ser	vices		
placeID	======================================			
132654	closed	none		
135040	closed	none		
				(continues on next page)

```
132560
         open
                        none
132663 closed
                        none
135069 closed
                        none
132755 closed
                     variety
132922
       closed
                        none
134986
       closed
                        none
135034
       closed
                        none
132955 closed
                     variety
[130 rows x 23 columns]
```

By adding this amount of data, things are getting a bit cluttered, thankfully we can use pandas to get a list of all our columns.

```
geo_rating_df.columns
```

How about we try and see if we can find a difference between countries for the ratings?

```
geo_rating_df.groupby('country')[['rating', 'food_rating', 'service_rating']].mean()
```

```
rating food_rating service_rating
country
? 1.166045 1.232946 1.069169
Mexico 1.200977 1.229093 1.118162
mexico 1.062660 1.069006 0.900064
```

Ah, it seems we forgot to do some data cleaning here, perhaps you could jump in and fix this string problem, might as well tackle the missing value while we are at it. Aside from that, we can see that lower-case Mexico is not doing very well, perhaps the food was so bad they forgot how to write Mexico?

Jokes aside, do you see the ressemblance between this and our rudimentary approach of comparing different categories? We are slowly getting more and more efficient using these operations, how about the difference between alcohol consumption?

```
geo_rating_df.groupby('alcohol')[['rating', 'food_rating', 'service_rating']].mean()
```

```
rating food_rating service_rating
alcohol
Full_Bar 1.287124 1.218315 1.170311
No_Alcohol_Served 1.148075 1.194730 1.042417
Wine-Beer 1.231887 1.261840 1.174437
```

Something we can remark here is that the food rating for no alcohol locations seems to be holding up, whilst the general rating and service rating fall behind. This would suggest that the food rating indeed is for the food, where the type of drinks served have no influence.

As a last we look at the difference between accessibility, does that influences our ratings?

```
rating food_rating service_rating
accessibility
completely 1.132494 1.203597 1.049709
no_accessibility 1.196189 1.206242 1.091278
partially 1.275356 1.330294 1.219991
```

It seems having partial accessibility is the way to go here, performing better than complete accessibility. We can however find that is due to a low sample size of 9 restaurants, making it prone to variation.

```
geo_rating_df.accessibility.value_counts()
```

```
no_accessibility 76
completely 45
partially 9
Name: accessibility, dtype: int64
```

You should get the hang of it by now, perhaps you can play some more with the other categories.

There is one thing I still would like to address, you perhaps have notices that in the beginning I first took the average rating per restaurant and later again took the average per category. This is a bad practice as a bad restaurant with one review has equal influence as a good restaurant with 100 reviews, perhaps you can think of a way to group all reviews from a category instead of the average for each restaurant?

In the previous section we added the cuisine type, perhaps you could do some groupby operations on that too here?

**CHAPTER** 

#### **SEVENTEEN**

#### **PIVOT**

When using the groupby operation we used 1 categorical variable to seperate/group our data into those categories. Here we go a step further and use 2 categories to aggregate our data, resulting in a comparison matrix.

Aside from that, the pivot operation can in general be used to go from a long data format, to a wide data format. To keep things uniform we stick with the same cuisine dataset.

```
import pandas as pd
```

```
userID placeID rating food_rating service_rating
    U1077
          135085
                  2
0
                        2
    U1077
           135038
                     2
                                2
                                             1
1
    U1077
           132825
                     2
2
                                2
3
    U1077
          135060
                     1
                               2
                                             2
4
    U1068 135104
                     1
                                1
                                             2
           . . .
1156 U1043 132630
                    1
                               1
                                             1
                    1
1157 U1011 132715
                               1
                                             Ω
1158 U1068 132733
                    1
                               1
                                             0
1159 U1068 132594
                               1
1160 U1068
           132660
                                             0
[1161 rows x 5 columns]
```

And again we merge with the geolocations data, I feel that it becomes obvious here how these operations are very related to eachother.

A subtle difference between last time is that I did not first group per restaurant, however this leads to a dataframe that has a lot of redundant information! Try to look in the merged dataframe and spot the copies of data.

```
geo_rating_df = pd.merge(rating_df, geo_df, on='placeID')
geo_rating_df
```

	userID	placeID	rating	food_rating	service_rating	latitude	\
0	U1077	135085	2	2	2	22.150802	
1	U1108	135085	1	2	1	22.150802	
2	U1081	135085	1	2	1	22.150802	

```
U1056 135085
                         2
                                      2
                                                     2 22.150802
4
     U1134 135085
                         2
                                                     2 22.150802
                                      1
. . .
      . . .
             . . .
                        . . .
                                    . . .
                                                     2 22.144979
1156 U1061
             132958
                         2
                                     2
1157 U1025
            132958
                                                     0 22.144979
                         1
                                     0
1158 U1097
                                                     1 22.144979
             132958
                         2
                                     1
1159 U1096
             132958
                         1
                                      2
                                                     2
                                                       22.144979
1160 U1136
            132958
                         2
                                                       22.144979
     longitude
                                                  the_geom_meter \
    -100.982680 0101000020957F00009F823DA6094858C18A2D4D37F9A4...
0
1
    -100.982680 0101000020957F00009F823DA6094858C18A2D4D37F9A4...
    -100.982680 0101000020957F00009F823DA6094858C18A2D4D37F9A4...
    -100.982680 0101000020957F00009F823DA6094858C18A2D4D37F9A4...
4
    -100.982680 0101000020957F00009F823DA6094858C18A2D4D37F9A4...
            . . .
1156 -101.005683 0101000020957F000049095EB34A4858C15CB4BD1EE1AB...
1157 -101.005683 0101000020957F000049095EB34A4858C15CB4BD1EE1AB...
1158 -101.005683 0101000020957F000049095EB34A4858C15CB4BD1EE1AB...
1159 -101.005683 0101000020957F000049095EB34A4858C15CB4BD1EE1AB...
1160 -101.005683 0101000020957F000049095EB34A4858C15CB4BD1EE1AB...
                                                  address ... ∖
                      name
0
     Tortas Locas Hipocampo Venustiano Carranza 719 Centro ...
1
     Tortas Locas Hipocampo Venustiano Carranza 719 Centro ...
     Tortas Locas Hipocampo Venustiano Carranza 719 Centro ...
     Tortas Locas Hipocampo Venustiano Carranza 719 Centro ...
4
     Tortas Locas Hipocampo Venustiano Carranza 719 Centro ...
                       . . .
                                  avenida hivno nacional
         tacos los volcanes
1156
                                   avenida hivno nacional
1157
         tacos los volcanes
         tacos los volcanes
                                   avenida hivno nacional
1158
1159
         tacos los volcanes
                                   avenida hivno nacional
         tacos los volcanes
1160
                                   avenida hivno nacional
               alcohol smoking_area dress_code accessibility
                                                                 price \
0
     No_Alcohol_Served not permitted informal no_accessibility medium
     No_Alcohol_Served not permitted informal no_accessibility medium
1
2
     No_Alcohol_Served not permitted informal no_accessibility medium
3
     No_Alcohol_Served not permitted informal no_accessibility medium
4
     No_Alcohol_Served not permitted informal no_accessibility medium
                              . . .
. . .
                 . . .
                                       . . .
                                                           . . .
                              none informal
                                                                    low
1156 No_Alcohol_Served
                                                      completely
                               none informal
1157 No_Alcohol_Served
                                                      completely
                                                                    low
1158 No_Alcohol_Served
                                     informal
                               none
                                                      completely
                                                                    low
                              none
1159 No_Alcohol_Served
                                      informal
                                                      completely
                                                                    low
1160 No_Alcohol_Served
                              none informal
                                                      completely
                                                                    low
    url Rambience franchise area other_services
0
      ? familiar f closed
                                            none
      ? familiar
                        f closed
1
                                            none
      ? familiar
2
                        f closed
                                            none
3
      ? familiar
                        f closed
                                            none
4
      ? familiar
                        f closed
                                            none
          . . .
                       . . .
                             . . .
                                             . . .
                        t closed
1156
     ?
                                            none
            quiet
                        t closed
1157
          quiet
                                            none
```

(continues on next page)

96 Chapter 17. Pivot

```
1158 ? quiet t closed none
1159 ? quiet t closed none
1160 ? quiet t closed none
[1161 rows x 25 columns]
```

Now that we have our workable data, we can choose 2 categories and create a comparison matrix using the pivot operation. Yet there might be a problem that we still have to resolve, can you figure out the problem reading the error at the end of the stack trace below?

```
geo_rating_df.pivot(index='alcohol', columns='smoking_area', values='rating')
```

```
ValueError
                                          Traceback (most recent call last)
/tmp/ipykernel_20513/1351770208.py in <module>
----> 1 geo_rating_df.pivot(index='alcohol', columns='smoking_area', values='rating')
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/
⇔frame.py in pivot(self, index, columns, values)
  7791
               from pandas.core.reshape.pivot import pivot
  7792
-> 7793
               return pivot(self, index=index, columns=columns, values=values)
  7794
  7795
           _shared_docs[
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/
Greshape/pivot.py in pivot(data, index, columns, values)
   515
               else:
   516
                    indexed = data._constructor_sliced(data[values]._values,__
→index=multiindex)
            return indexed.unstack(columns_listlike)
   518
   519
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/
series.py in unstack(self, level, fill_value)
  4079
               from pandas.core.reshape.reshape import unstack
  4080
-> 4081
                return unstack(self, level, fill_value)
  4082
  4083
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/
→reshape/reshape.py in unstack(obj, level, fill_value)
   458
               if is_1d_only_ea_dtype(obj.dtype):
   459
                   return _unstack_extension_series(obj, level, fill_value)
--> 460
               unstacker = _Unstacker(
   461
                   obj.index, level=level, constructor=obj._constructor_expanddim
   462
~/git/data-science-practical-approach/venv/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pandas/core/
Greshape/reshape.py in __init__(self, index, level, constructor)
   131
                    raise ValueError("Unstacked DataFrame is too big, causing int32_
⇔overflow")
   132
--> 133
               self._make_selectors()
```

It says: 'Index contains duplicate entries, cannot reshape' meaning that some combinations of our 2 categories, alcohol and smoking area have duplicates, which is understandable. I opted to solve this by grouping over the 2 categories and taking the mean for each combination, then i take this grouped data and pivot by setting the alcohol consumption as index and the smoking are as columns.

```
smoking_area
                     none not permitted only at bar permitted
                                                                  section
alcohol
Full_Bar
                  1.305556
                                0.857143
                                                 NaN
                                                       1.500000 1.272727
No_Alcohol_Served 1.186788
                                                       1.114286 1.265823
                                1.124402
                                                 NaN
Wine-Beer
                 1.217391
                                1.000000
                                            1.368421
                                                      1.300000 1.275000
```

Wonderful! Now we have for each combination an average rating, notice however that not every combination has the same sample size, so comparing might be tricky if you only have a few ratings.

To figure that out I counted the ratings per combination.

```
smoking_area
                   none not permitted only at bar permitted section
alcohol
Full Bar
                   36.0
                                   7.0
                                               NaN
                                                          4.0
                                                                  33.0
                                                                  79.0
No_Alcohol_Served 439.0
                                 209.0
                                               NaN
                                                         35.0
                                                         10.0
                                                                 120.0
Wine-Beer
                  161.0
                                   9.0
                                              19.0
```

It seems that there might e a correlation between the 2 categories, as a lot of place where smoking is not permitted/none, there is no alcohol served, which makes sense. Comparing the ratings with alcohol allowance for places where smoking is not permitted is not a good idea, the counts are 7, 209 and 9, very unbalanced.

```
geo_df.columns
```

98 Chapter 17. Pivot

I printed the columns above, perhaps you could figure out a relation between the price category and the (R)ambience of the restaurant? Perhaps there are other combinations of which I did not think of, try some out!							

100 Chapter 17. Pivot

**CHAPTER** 

#### **EIGHTEEN**

#### **USING SQL**

In this notebook we are going to do things different, instead of using python and pandas for data wrangling/processing we outsource them to the SQL, a language used for databases.

As it would be complicated to setup a complete SQL server, I opted to create a local database using SQLite which is built-in the sqlalchemy library used by python to interact with a database.

We start by importing or necessary libraries

```
import pandas as pd
import sqlalchemy
```

As mentioned we are going to create a local SQL database and dump it to a .db file. In order to do that we first have to read our data from comma seperated value (CSV) files that were provided within the repository.

We use pandas to read them and collect them into an object data

```
data = {
    'ratings': pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-science-
apractical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/rating_final.csv'),
   'cuisine': pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-science-
apractical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/chefmozcuisine.csv'),
    'parking': pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-science-
apractical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/chefmozparking.csv'),
    'user_cuisine': pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-
science-practical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/usercuisine.
⇔csv'),
   'user_payment': pd.read_csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-
science-practical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/userpayment.
⇔CSV'),
   'user profile': pd.read csv('https://raw.githubusercontent.com/LorenzF/data-
science-practical-approach/main/src/c3_data_preprocessing/data/cuisine/userprofile.
⇔csv', na values='?'),
}
```

Before we can act with our database we need to create an engine by setting up the connection. In a more complex situation this would need an url to the server running the database, a userid and password for loging and some other configurations.

In this case we only need the location of our .db file, which i will put in the same location as the notebook.

```
engine = sqlalchemy.create_engine('sqlite:///ratings.db')
```

Great! we now have an engine that can run our SQL queries, yet for now our database is empty, let us fill it with all the data we collected earlier!

We use the .to\_sql method of pandas to easily convert the pandas dataframe to a table in our database, each name in our data object will be a table with the corresponding data.

```
for table_name, df in data.items():
    df.to_sql(table_name, engine, if_exists='replace')
```

And with this our migration to SQL has been completed, we now have a SQL server running locally that has several tables containing data. Instead of using python to do the processing we can instruct our server to handle this, usually resulting is faster compute times, yet results may vary!

Let's start with a simple example, I saw that we have a table with ratings, to see how it looks by selecting all columns.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT * FROM ratings
    """,
    engine
)
df
```

```
index userID placeID rating food_rating service_rating
        0 U1077
                 135085
0
                          2
                 135038
        1 U1077
                              2
                                          2
                                                         1
1
                 132825
2
        2 U1077
                              2
                                          2
                                                         2
                 135060
3
        3 U1077
                              1
                                          2
                                                         2
4
        4 U1068
                 135104
                             1
                                          1
                                                         2
            . . .
                   . . .
      . . .
1156
     1156 U1043
                 132630
                             1
                                          1
                                                         1
     1157 U1011
1157
                 132715
                             1
                                          1
1158
     1158 U1068
                 132733
                                          1
                                                         0
                             1
1159
      1159 U1068
                 132594
                             1
                                          1
                                                         1
     1160 U1068
                                          0
                                                         0
1160
                 132660
                              Ω
[1161 rows x 6 columns]
```

It looks that an index has been copied too, we skipped preparation and it already shows. For now we are going to ignore these steps yet we should clean that later. If you want to save some time, you can LIMIT your search to a number of rows, next I put a limit of 5 to only retrieve the first 5 results

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT * FROM ratings
    LIMIT 5
    """,
    engine
)
df
```

```
index userID placeID rating food_rating service_rating
0
       0 U1077
                135085
                               2
                                            2
                                                            2
1
       1 U1077
                135038
                               2
                                            2
                                                            1
2
       2 U1077
                 132825
                               2
                                            2
                                                            2
3
                                            2
                                                            2
       3 U1077
                  135060
                               1
                                            1
                                                            2
4
       4 U1068
                  135104
                               1
```

Great! Here it does not matter as our database is local and not at all large in size, but this trick might save you a lot of time when exploring.

Next we would like to only select specific columns, by changing the asterisk to the wanted columns the server knowns which columns to retrieve.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT userID, rating FROM ratings
    """",
    engine
)
df.head()
```

Aside from less traffic, this tidies up your data as usually most columns are not needed.

Just like columns, entries can also be filtered, in the next example we use an equation to filter only the ratings with a general rating of 2.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT userID, rating FROM ratings
    WHERE ratings.rating = 2
    """,
    engine
)
df.head()
```

```
    userID
    rating

    0
    U1077
    2

    1
    U1077
    2

    2
    U1077
    2

    3
    U1067
    2

    4
    U1103
    2
```

Similarly you can also filter based on text fields, for this example I retrieve data from another table, cuisine. No particular columns are selected yet we want to only retrieve the entries where the column Reuisine contains a text ending on 'food' the percent sign is a wildcard indicating that any text can be present here.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT * FROM cuisine
    WHERE Rcuisine LIKE '%food'
    """,
    engine
)
df.head()
```

```
index placeID
                 Rcuisine
         135105 Fast_Food
0
      4
1
      8
         135103 Fast_Food
         135089
2
     40
                    Seafood
3
     43
          135086 Fast_Food
4
     44
          135085 Fast_Food
```

It looks that the server has found 2 types of entries that satisfy my filter, both 'Fast\_Food' and 'Seafood' were results as

they both end in 'food', the percent sign in this case filled for 'Fast\_' and 'Sea'.

A third method of filtering entries can be a range of numbers, using the BETWEEN and AND statements.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT userID, placeID, rating FROM ratings
    WHERE placeID BETWEEN 132000 AND 135000
    """,
    engine
)
df.head()
```

```
userID placeID rating
0 U1077
          132825
                       2
  U1068
          132740
                       0
  U1068
          132663
                       1
3
  U1068
          132732
                       0
  U1068
          132630
                       1
```

Another method would be to use the IN statement and supply a list/tuple of possible entries, in the example we filter on 2 users that placed ratings.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT userID, placeID, rating FROM ratings
    WHERE userID IN ('U1077', 'U1103')
    """,
    engine
)
df.head()
```

```
        userID
        placeID
        rating

        0
        U1077
        135085
        2

        1
        U1077
        135038
        2

        2
        U1077
        132825
        2

        3
        U1077
        135060
        1

        4
        U1103
        132584
        1
```

It is also possible to filter on NULL values (NaN or missing values in SQL), this way we can easily see we again forgot to do our data preparation.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT * FROM user_profile
    WHERE smoker is NULL
    """,
    engine
)
df
```

```
index userID latitude longitude smoker drink_level dress_preference \
0 23 U1024 22.154021 -100.976028 None abstemious None
1 121 U1122 22.169601 -100.991821 None abstemious None
2 129 U1130 23.733000 -99.133000 None abstemious None
ambience transport marital_status hijos birth_year interest personality \
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

1 2	None None None	None None None		None None None	None	1930 1930 1989	none	hard-worker hard-worker hard-worker
	religion	activity	color	weight	budget	height		
0	none	None	yellow	40	None	1.2		
1	none	None	yellow	40	None	1.2		
2	none	None	yellow	40	None	1.2		

We can quickly fix this by just removing all users that have missing values for smoker, as there are only 3. The syntax is a bit different as we are not using pandas, but the idea is the same, we just dont parse the result into pandas.

```
conn = engine.connect()
conn.execute(
    """
    DELETE FROM user_profile
    WHERE smoker is NULL
    """
)
```

```
<sqlalchemy.engine.cursor.LegacyCursorResult at 0x7fc53609e1c0>
```

Before we check if they are removed, think about the impact of removing users, do you think we can just do this without consequences? what about the ratings they gave? Perhaps you could remove them too here? Is it still possible?

We do a quick check to see if the users with missing values are gone.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT * FROM user_profile
    WHERE smoker is NULL
    """,
    engine
)
df
```

```
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [index, userID, latitude, longitude, smoker, drink_level, dress_preference, ambience, transport, marital_status, hijos, birth_year, interest, personality, areligion, activity, color, weight, budget, height]
Index: []
```

Thus far we used 2 tables, ratings and cuisine, yet always seperate. Here we combine the information of both by joining them on a common column; the placeID.

Using the JOIN keyword together with the ON keyword we here perform an inner join.

```
df = pd.read_sql(
    """

    SELECT ratings.placeID, cuisine.Rcuisine, ratings.rating
    FROM ratings JOIN cuisine
    ON ratings.placeID == cuisine.placeID
    """,
    engine
)
df.head()
```

```
placeID Rcuisine rating
  135085 Fast_Food
0
  132825 Mexican
                        2
1
   135060
          Seafood
2
                        1
3
   135104 Mexican
                        1
4
                        0
  132740 Mexican
```

Now we can see per rating, not only which placeID is related but also the cuisine of that place. This way we can create new views on our data without having overly complicated structures with redundant data.

Next to joining we can also aggregate data, here I created a query that counts the ratings in the ratings table, giving us the total amount of ratings.

```
count_df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT COUNT(rating) FROM ratings
    """,
    engine
)
count_df
```

```
COUNT(rating)
0 1161
```

The strengh of aggregation becomes useful when using the GROUP BY keyword, where we can group our data based on columns. The next query calculates the average rating from the rating table grouped on the placeID, note when using grouping all other selected columns need to have an aggregation function in order to work.

```
avg_df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT placeID, AVG(rating) FROM ratings
    GROUP BY placeID
    """,
    engine
)
avg_df.head()
```

```
placeID AVG(rating)
0 132560 0.50
1 132561 0.75
2 132564 1.25
3 132572 1.00
4 132583 1.00
```

We can go further and combine joining and grouping, with this we can join the cuisine type from the cuisine table and group on that column, we then take both average and count of ratings.

```
cuisine_df = pd.read_sql(
    """

    SELECT cuisine.Rcuisine, AVG(ratings.rating), COUNT(ratings.rating)
    FROM ratings JOIN cuisine
    ON ratings.placeID == cuisine.placeID
    GROUP BY cuisine.Rcuisine
    """,
    engine
)
cuisine_df
```

_				
	Rcuisine	AVG(ratings.rating)	COUNT(ratings.rating)	
0	American	1.153846	39	
1	Armenian	1.250000	4	
2	Bakery	1.400000	5	
3	Bar	1.200000	140	
4	Bar_Pub_Brewery	1.305085	59	
5	Breakfast-Brunch	1.000000	9	
6	Burgers	1.032258	31	
7	Cafe-Coffee_Shop	1.583333	12	
8	Cafeteria	1.205882	102	
9	Chinese	1.219512	41	
10	Contemporary	1.250000	32	
11	Family	1.571429	14	
12	Fast_Food	1.164835	91	
13	Game	1.428571	7	
14	International	1.513514	37	
15	Italian	1.038462	26	
16	Japanese	1.344828	29	
17	Mediterranean	1.750000	4	
18	Mexican	1.189076	238	
19	Pizzeria	1.117647	51	
20	Regional	0.500000	4	
21	Seafood	1.241935	62	
22	Vietnamese	1.166667	6	

For an American cuisine we have an average rating of 1.15 and a count of 39 ratings. Keeping track of the count makes sure we known how many ratings are behind the average score.

Let's say we want to know the type with the highest average rating, we could use the ORDER BY keyword to order our results.

```
cuisine_df = pd.read_sql(
    """

    SELECT cuisine.Rcuisine, AVG(ratings.rating), COUNT(ratings.rating)
    FROM ratings JOIN cuisine
    ON ratings.placeID == cuisine.placeID
    GROUP BY cuisine.Rcuisine
    ORDER BY AVG(ratings.rating) DESC
    """,
    engine
)
cuisine_df
```

	Rcuisine	AVG(ratings.rating)	COUNT (ratings.rating)	
0	Mediterranean	1.750000	4	
1	Cafe-Coffee_Shop	1.583333	12	
2	Family	1.571429	14	
3	International	1.513514	37	
4	Game	1.428571	7	
5	Bakery	1.400000	5	
6	Japanese	1.344828	29	
7	Bar_Pub_Brewery	1.305085	59	
8	Contemporary	1.250000	32	
9	Armenian	1.250000	4	
10	Seafood	1.241935	62	
11	Chinese	1.219512	41	
12	Cafeteria	1.205882	102	

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

13	Bar	1.200000	140	
14	Mexican	1.189076	238	
15	Vietnamese	1.166667	6	
16	Fast_Food	1.164835	91	
17	American	1.153846	39	
18	Pizzeria	1.117647	51	
19	Italian	1.038462	26	
20	Burgers	1.032258	31	
21	Breakfast-Brunch	1.000000	9	
22	Regional	0.500000	4	

So, mediterranean cuisine has the highest rating, yet only 4 ratings are present, not a representable amount. What we could do is create a query that filters all the places with 5 or more ratings, we can use the HAVING keyword to filter groups whilst performing a GROUP BY operation.

```
place_df = pd.read_sql(
    """
    SELECT placeID, COUNT(rating)
    FROM ratings
    GROUP BY ratings.placeID
    HAVING COUNT(rating) > 4
    """,
    engine
)
place_df.head()
```

```
placeID COUNT(rating)
0 132572 15
1 132584 6
2 132594 5
3 132608 6
4 132609 5
```

With this query qe only keep the places with 5 or more ratings, as we chosen 5 as an arbitrary value of statistical significance here.

As a last query I would like to combine the last 2, where we use the filter as a subquery in our query to find the average of each cuisine type. This means that we take the average of each cuisine type, but only take into account places with 5 or more reviews.

```
cuisine_df = pd.read_sql(
    """

    SELECT cuisine.Rcuisine, AVG(ratings.rating), COUNT(ratings.rating)
    FROM ratings JOIN cuisine
    ON ratings.placeID == cuisine.placeID
    WHERE ratings.placeID in (
        SELECT placeID
        FROM ratings
        GROUP BY ratings.placeID
        HAVING COUNT(rating) > 4
    )
    GROUP BY cuisine.Rcuisine
    ORDER BY AVG(ratings.rating) DESC
    """,
    engine
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

cuisine\_df

	Rcuisine	AVC (ratings rating)	COUNT (ratings.rating)	
0	Family	1.600000	10	
1	Cafe-Coffee_Shop	1.583333	12	
2	International	1.513514	37	
3	Game	1.428571	7	
4	Japanese	1.423077	26	
5	Bakery	1.400000	5	
6	Bar_Pub_Brewery	1.290909	55	
7	Seafood	1.241935	62	
8	Chinese	1.216216	37	
9	Cafeteria	1.205882	102	
10	Bar	1.181818	132	
11	Mexican	1.181395	215	
12	Contemporary	1.178571	28	
13	American	1.171429	35	
14	Vietnamese	1.166667	6	
15	Fast_Food	1.159091	88	
16	Pizzeria	1.117647	51	
17	Breakfast-Brunch	1.000000	9	
18	Burgers	0.925926	27	
19	Italian	0.857143	14	

You can see that Mediterranean now is missing as it only had 4 ratings, yet the Family cuisine still has 10 out of 12 reviews and it's average even increased.

Although we used SQL which can only perform simple mathematics we were able to manipulate our dataset before even going into the data exploration phase. When dealing with larger datasets using SQL can drastically improve your data analytical experience and is therefore an essential tool for a data scientist

I'll leave a blank cell here for you to experiment, for more inspiration you could also check out this cheat sheet

## Part IV

## 4. Data Visualisation

# CHAPTER NINETEEN

### **INTRODUCTION**

this is an introduction

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTY**

#### LINE PLOT

The most straight-forward yet very useful plotting graph is the line plot. With the line plot we achieve the visualisation of a single feature organized in a usually time based reference.

The line plot is ideal if you want to achieve a time critical pattern residing within your data. In this example we use the prepared taxi dataframe that comes with our plotting library seaborn.

From all possible plotting libraries in Python we opted for the seaborn as it has an optimal combination of simplicity and beaty, yet other libraries are equally powerful.

We begin by importing our neccesary libraries

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
sns.set_theme()
```

For aestetic reasons we change the figure size to something a bit larger

```
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

We load our dataset, this dataset contains the trip of taxi's in regions of New York City with timestamps of pickup and dropoff.

```
taxi_df = sns.load_dataset('taxis')
taxi_df.head()
```

```
pickup
                                 dropoff passengers distance fare
                                                                    tip
0 2019-03-23 20:21:09 2019-03-23 20:27:24
                                         1
                                                        1.60
                                                              7.0
                                                                   2.15
1 2019-03-04 16:11:55 2019-03-04 16:19:00
                                                 1
                                                        0.79
                                                              5.0 0.00
 2019-03-27 17:53:01 2019-03-27 18:00:25
                                                 1
                                                        1.37
                                                              7.5 2.36
 2019-03-10 01:23:59 2019-03-10 01:49:51
                                                 1
                                                        7.70 27.0 6.15
  2019-03-30 13:27:42 2019-03-30 13:37:14
                                                 3
                                                        2.16
                                                              9.0 1.10
  tolls total
                color
                          payment
                                            pickup_zone
    0.0 12.95 yellow credit card
0
                                       Lenox Hill West
    0.0
         9.30 yellow
                       cash Upper West Side South
1
    0.0 14.16 yellow credit card
                                  Alphabet City
2
3
    0.0
        36.95
               yellow credit card
                                              Hudson Sq
    0.0 13.40 yellow credit card
                                          Midtown East
           dropoff_zone pickup_borough dropoff_borough
0
    UN/Turtle Bay South Manhattan
                                          Manhattan
  Upper West Side South
                           Manhattan
                                          Manhattan
2
          West Village
                           Manhattan
                                          Manhattan
3
         Yorkville West
                           Manhattan
                                          Manhattan
         Yorkville West
                          Manhattan
                                          Manhattan
```

#### **Data Science - A practical Approach**

As we saw earlier, it is important to prepare the data, due to storage specification they did not parse the dates into a datetime format, which we do here.

```
taxi_df.pickup = pd.to_datetime(taxi_df.pickup)
taxi_df.dropoff = pd.to_datetime(taxi_df.dropoff)
```

Before we can do anything with this dataset, we need to format it into a proper format, for our first graph I would like to view the total amount of passengers per day. This means we have to take our data and resample on the pickup date, taking the sum.

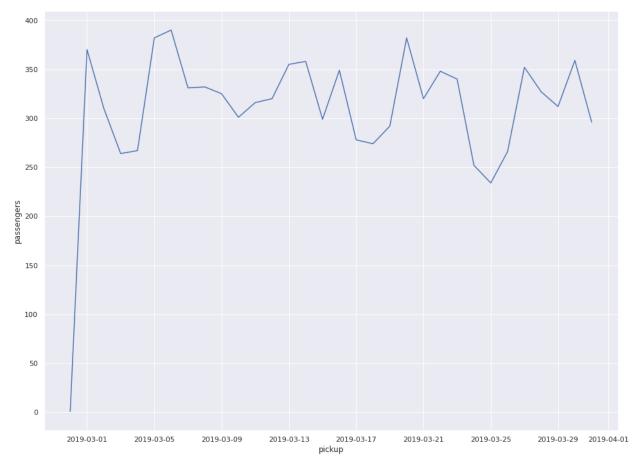
```
pass_df = taxi_df.set_index('pickup').resample('D').sum()
pass_df.head()
```

	passengers	distance	fare	tip	tolls	total	
pickup							
2019-02-28	1	0.90	5.00	0.00	0.00	6.30	
2019-03-01	370	640.29	2946.97	442.47	60.34	4213.83	
2019-03-02	310	548.70	2358.00	333.97	28.80	3319.02	
2019-03-03	264	554.04	2187.89	307.47	34.56	3027.32	
2019-03-04	267	583.81	2335.74	334.98	63.36	3269.08	

You can almost see the plot here, we have an index of dates and a feature 'passengers', these two will make the backbone of our visualisation.

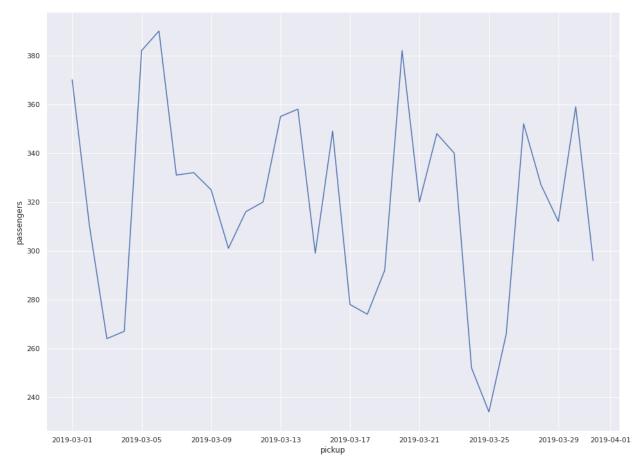
```
sns.lineplot(x=pass_df.index, y=pass_df.passengers)
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='pickup', ylabel='passengers'>
```



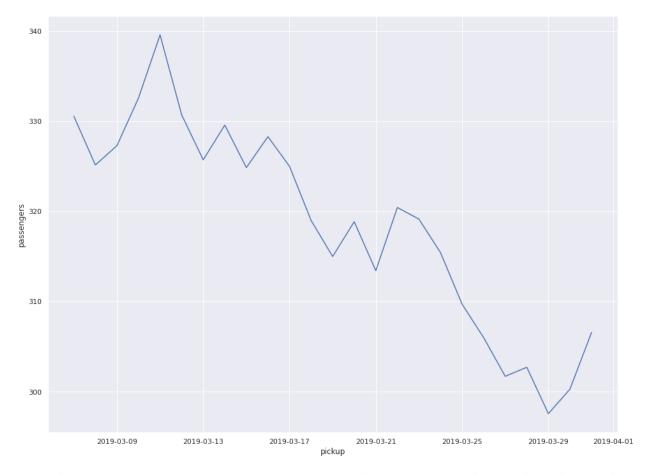
Looks about right, however I don't like the start of it, the data started late on that first day, resampling shows we only have 1 passenger for that day. This is not representable, so we remove that record.

```
pass_df = pass_df.loc['2019-03-01':]
ax = sns.lineplot(x=pass_df.index, y=pass_df.passengers)
```



Much better, however the plot feels like there is a lot of fluctuations, so it would be practical to apply a rolling sum or mean. This rolling operation takes the last x values and applies an operation (sum, mean,...) to it, creating a smoother graph and is visually more sensitive to trends.

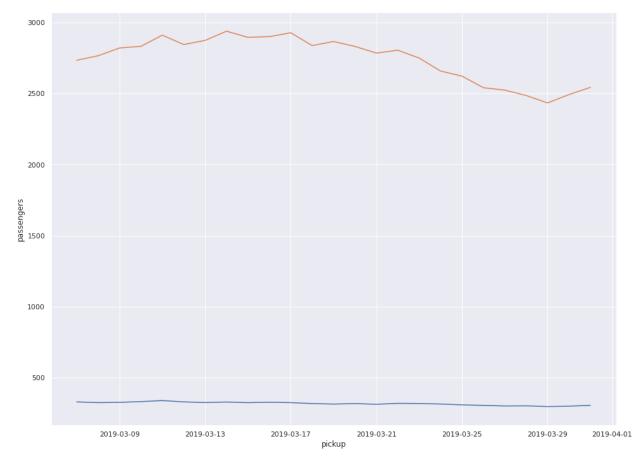
```
rolling_pass_df = pass_df.rolling(7).mean()
ax = sns.lineplot(x=rolling_pass_df.index, y=rolling_pass_df.passengers)
```



By applying a rolling mean, we can see that the average amount of passengers per day is decreasing. I feel there is no need to panick, as this is only 1 month of data and seasonal fluxtuations do happen.

Something else that triggers my curiosity is the amount these passengers paid, can we perhaps see a trend there? It would be ideal to plot these together so the comparison is simple.

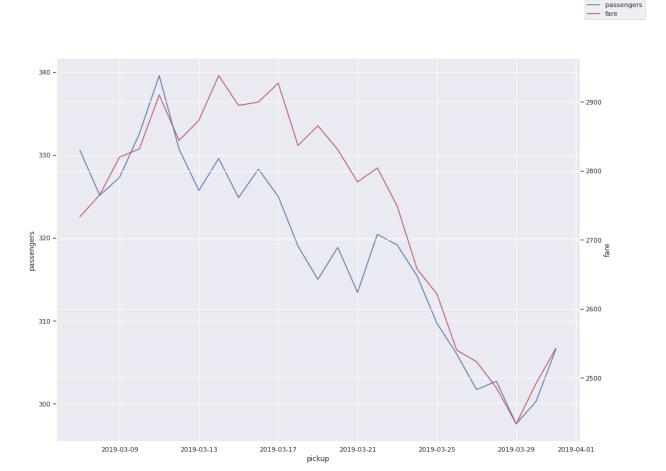
```
ax = sns.lineplot(x=rolling_pass_df.index, y=rolling_pass_df.passengers)
ax = sns.lineplot(x=rolling_pass_df.index, y=rolling_pass_df.fare, ax=ax)
```



As we only have a few passengers per trip, yet trips can be costly the ranges of these 2 features are completely different. Before we think about scaling, we actually do want to know the scale here, we just cant fit them in the same graph.

A first approach would be to use a secondary axis, where the right side of the y-axis is used to show the fare scale. You can see that the graph is already getting more complicated code-wise, this is where using the right library is key as they usually have built in features for that.

<matplotlib.legend.Legend at 0x7fc9f08c1fd0>



Interesting! It shows that there was a period where they did not follow eachother perfect, yet the trend is almost exact for these features.

Another method where you can compare them would require feature engineering, where we calculate the fare per passenger per day, apply the rolling window and plot. Perhaps you could figure that out? create a new feature that divides the fare by the passengers, recreate the rolling dataframe and use seaborn to plot the results.

At the start we used the sum of passengers per day, however we could also visualise the average amount of passengers per ride. The reason why I would like to do this is because earlier I saw a difference in trend for the fare and the amount of passengers, an explanation for this could be that the average amount of passengers dropped, resulting in lower passengers, yet the total expenditure of fares would remain constant.

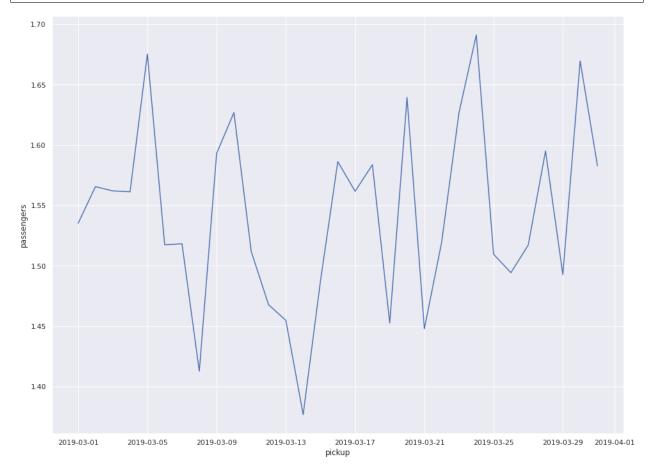
Let us figure this out, we here calculate the average (mean) of the passengers per day.

```
avg_pass_df = taxi_df.set_index('pickup').resample('D').mean()
avg_pass_df.head()
```

	passengers	distance	fare	tip	tolls	total
pickup						
2019-02-28	1.000000	0.900000	5.000000	0.000000	0.000000	6.300000
2019-03-01	1.535270	2.656805	12.228091	1.835975	0.250373	17.484772
2019-03-02	1.565657	2.771212	11.909091	1.686717	0.145455	16.762727
2019-03-03	1.562130	3.278343	12.946095	1.819349	0.204497	17.913136
2019-03-04	1.561404	3.414094	13.659298	1.958947	0.370526	19.117427

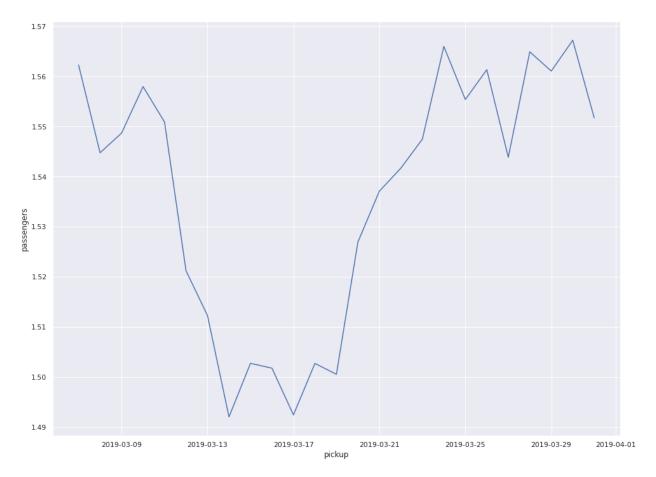
Doing more or less exactly the same we can create a simple plot with the average amount of passengers in a taxi.

```
avg_pass_df = avg_pass_df[1:]
ax = sns.lineplot(x=avg_pass_df.index, y=avg_pass_df.passengers)
```



For the same reasons, this plot is not suitable as it has too much variance. We apply a rolling mean of 7 days and re-evaluate.

```
rolling_avg_pass_df = avg_pass_df.rolling(7).mean()
ax = sns.lineplot(x=rolling_avg_pass_df.index, y=rolling_avg_pass_df.passengers)
```



We find a dip in passengers per ride that looks to be in the same time interval, therefore we could conclude here that fares did not get more expensive, rather the sharing of cabs was less. You could try and find a method to add the data of these two graphs together, yet this is already advanced visualisation.

Another question that I have for you, do you think that the dip is relevant? Not specifically from a business point of view, rather from a statistical view, Perhaps if you look at the range of the y-axis you might feel that our plot is a bit magnified. This is a good example of how you can use ranges of your axi to make data more dramatic. Be weary of these malpractices!

We are not done yet, as our dataset contains much more information. Harnessing the powers of the preprocessing we learned, we could include other (mostly categorical) feature into our line plot.

Here we take the payment option (either cash or card) and use it to create 2 time series in long format (2 datasets below each other).

```
pass_payment_df = taxi_df.groupby('payment').apply(
    lambda x: x.set_index('pickup').resample('D').sum()
)
pass_payment_df
```

		passengers	distance	fare	tip	tolls	total
payment	pickup						
cash	2019-02-28	1	0.90	5.00	0.00	0.00	6.30
	2019-03-01	104	112.31	571.50	0.00	5.76	748.76
	2019-03-02	86	159.46	690.50	0.00	5.76	863.96
	2019-03-03	67	172.34	641.50	0.00	17.28	782.18
	2019-03-04	71	130.60	571.50	0.00	0.00	710.95

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

263	532.61	2260.64	485.63	69.12	3342.29					
227	403.41	1886.07	404.45	40.32	2802.94					
211	404.61	1831.98	410.13	23.04	2747.85					
268	540.71	2211.10	487.97	78.62	3249.49					
202	376.78	1632.93	345.83	29.16	2408.42					
[63 rows x 6 columns]										
	211 268	263 532.61 227 403.41 211 404.61 268 540.71	263 532.61 2260.64 227 403.41 1886.07 211 404.61 1831.98 268 540.71 2211.10	263 532.61 2260.64 485.63 227 403.41 1886.07 404.45 211 404.61 1831.98 410.13 268 540.71 2211.10 487.97	263 532.61 2260.64 485.63 69.12 227 403.41 1886.07 404.45 40.32 211 404.61 1831.98 410.13 23.04 268 540.71 2211.10 487.97 78.62	263 532.61 2260.64 485.63 69.12 3342.29 227 403.41 1886.07 404.45 40.32 2802.94 211 404.61 1831.98 410.13 23.04 2747.85 268 540.71 2211.10 487.97 78.62 3249.49				

Seaborn does not like this long format type, therefore we unstack the first index and create a wide format. For those wo are punctilious, you can notice we created a missing value, with wat should we fill it? (Our luck that seaborn can handle missing values!)

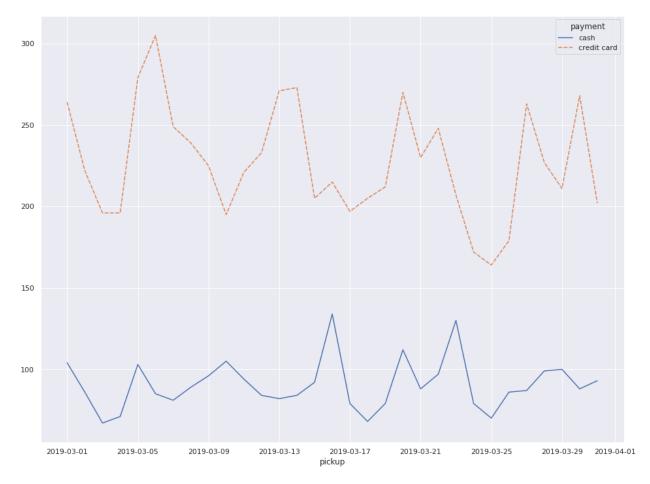
```
pass_payment_df.unstack(0).head()
```

	passe	ngers		(	distance			fare		\
payment	Passe	_	credit	card		credi	it card		credit card	l
pickup										
2019-02-28		1.0		NaN	0.90		NaN	5.0	NaN	T
2019-03-01		104.0		264.0	112.31		527.08	571.5	2363.97	
2019-03-02		86.0		222.0	159.46		377.74	690.5	1651.50	ı
2019-03-03		67.0		196.0	172.34		381.60	641.5	1526.39	ı
2019-03-04		71.0		196.0	130.60		453.21	571.5	1764.24	
	tip			tolls			total			
payment	cash	credit	card	cash	credit o	card	cash	credit	card	
pickup										
2019-02-28	0.0		NaN	0.00		NaN	6.30		NaN	
2019-03-01	0.0	4	42.47	5.76	54	1.58	748.76	344	16.47	
2019-03-02	0.0	3	33.97	5.76	23	3.04	863.96	243	30.36	
2019-03-03	0.0	3	07.47	17.28	17	7.28	782.18	222	24.34	
2019-03-04	0.0	3	34.98	0.00	63	3.36	710.95	255	58.13	

Same data, different structure, now seaborn understands the format and we can go back to visualisation.

For simplicity we start with a simple passengers line plot

```
ax = sns.lineplot(data=pass_payment_df.passengers.unstack(0)[1:])
```



You can see that there are generally more people paying by card, which is more convenient in such an occasion. Note that here we should not use a seperate y-axis as we are comparing 2 sets of data that are similar by origin.

We do the same for fares.

```
ax = sns.lineplot(data=pass_payment_df.fare.unstack(0)[1:])
```



This is more or less a no-brainer, as more people pay by card, the fares by card are also more. So we can't really compare fares with this plot, we have to be creative.

I opted to go for an average fare per passenger, as this is in my opinion more relevant than the amount of rides

```
pass_payment_df['fare_pass'] = pass_payment_df.fare/pass_payment_df.passengers
pass_payment_df.head()
```

		passengers	distance	fare	tip	tolls	total	fare_pass	
payment	pickup								
cash	2019-02-28	1	0.90	5.0	0.0	0.00	6.30	5.000000	
	2019-03-01	104	112.31	571.5	0.0	5.76	748.76	5.495192	
	2019-03-02	86	159.46	690.5	0.0	5.76	863.96	8.029070	
	2019-03-03	67	172.34	641.5	0.0	17.28	782.18	9.574627	
	2019-03-04	71	130.60	571.5	0.0	0.00	710.95	8.049296	

We created a new feature both containing info of fares and passengers, using this we create a new visualisations.

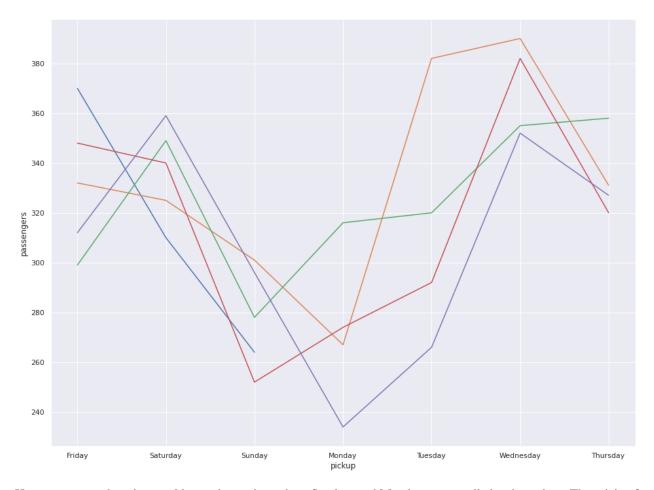
In this visualisation we show for both payment options the average fare amount per passenger in the cab.



We can conclude that the average amount that has to be paid per person is lower for cash, indicating that people jump to their debit card as soon as the amount gets too high.

As a last I would like to emphasise that the x-axis, being time does not have to be linear. To illustrate this we create a weekly passenger rate and impose each week over the others.

```
pass_df.groupby(pd.Grouper(freq='W')).apply(
    lambda x: sns.lineplot(x=x.index.day_name(), y=x.passengers)
)
```



Here we can see there is a weekly trend occurring, where Sundays and Mondays are usually less busy days. The origin of this is hard to argue, as it might be less traffic, less taxi drivers working,...

Perhaps you could complete this visualisation by investigating the distance and/or tips?

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYONE**

#### HISTOGRAM PLOT

When visualising one dimensional data without relating it to other information an option would be histograms. Histograms are used when describing distributions in your data, it is not the values itself you are visualising, rather the counts/frequencies of each value.

We again start with importing our libraries

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
sns.set_theme()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,8)})
```

For this example we will be using the prepared dataset from seaborn containing mileages of several cars. Information about the cars is also given.

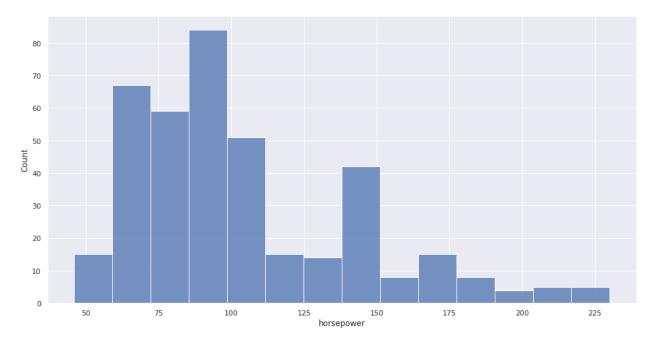
```
mpg_df = sns.load_dataset('mpg')
mpg_df.head()
```

```
mpg cylinders displacement horsepower weight acceleration
0
 18.0
              8
                        307.0 130.0
                                          3504
                                                          12.0
 15.0
               8
                         350.0
                                    165.0
                                            3693
                                                          11.5
               8
                         318.0
                                    150.0
2 18.0
                                            3436
                                                          11.0
3 16.0
               8
                         304.0
                                    150.0
                                            3433
                                                          12.0
4 17.0
                         302.0
                                    140.0
                                            3449
                                                          10.5
  model_year origin
0
          70
               usa chevrolet chevelle malibu
          70
1
               usa
                          buick skylark 320
2
          70
               usa
                           plymouth satellite
3
          70
               usa
                               amc rebel sst
4
          70
                                 ford torino
```

We start of simple by plotting the distribution of horsepower in our dataset.

```
sns.histplot(data=mpg_df, x='horsepower')
```

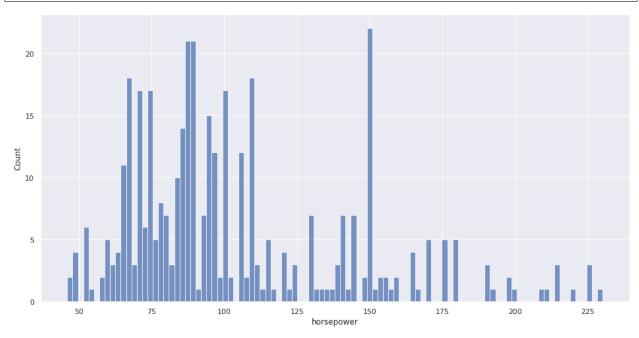
```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='horsepower', ylabel='Count'>
```



A first thing that is visible is that our feature is not normally distributed, we have a long tail to the higer end.

For histograms we can specify the amount of bins in which we seperate the counts, seaborn selects a suitable number yet we can change this.



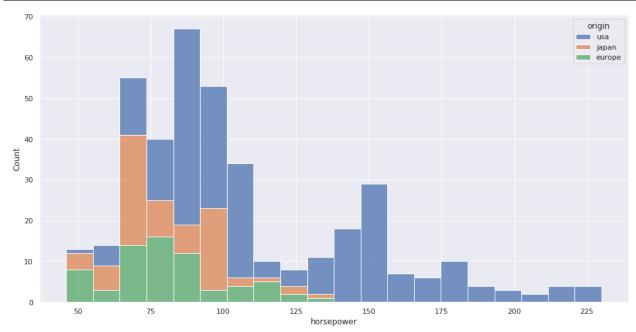


As you can see, the previous option looks a lot better. Taking the right amount of bins is important.

In order to add more information to our plot, we can use categorical data to split our data into multiple histograms. Here we used the origin of the cars to split into 3 categories, notice how each of them has their own area, japan and europe are on the lower end whilst usa is centered in higher horsepower.

sns.histplot(data=mpg\_df, x='horsepower', hue='origin', bins=20, multiple='stack')

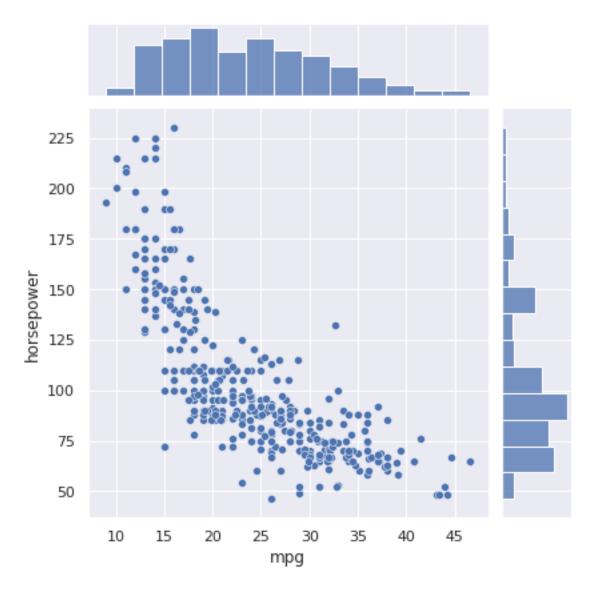




A neat feature of seaborn is that it can join histograms and scatter plots (in the next section) together.

Here we see how the visualisations of 2 one dimensional histograms perfectly combine together into a scatter plot, where 2 dimensional data is shown (both mileage and horsepower).

<seaborn.axisgrid.JointGrid at 0x7ff9e42c8fa0>



Histograms are a really powerfull tool when it comes to validating your data, we can easily the distribution of each feature, see if they are normally distributed and visualise distributions of subgroups.

Yet for final visualisations they are often not interesting enough.

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYTWO**

#### **BOX PLOT**

In the previous section we looked into visualising the distributions of 1 dimensional data. We used histograms for this, but there is a second more statistical option for this, the Boxplot.

To be brief, the boxplot shows a box containing the InterQuartile Data that we already talked about and also has 2 whiskers, showing the threshold for outliers. Actual outliers are then printed seperately, making this plot ideal for outlier detection aswel as distributions.

I personally think this option is more suited for multiple categories compared to histograms, yet your mileage may vary.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
sns.set_theme()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

For this section we will look into the discovery of extrasolar planets, or planets that are ourside our own solar system. For each planet they listed the method of discovery, orbital period, mass, distance and year of discovery.

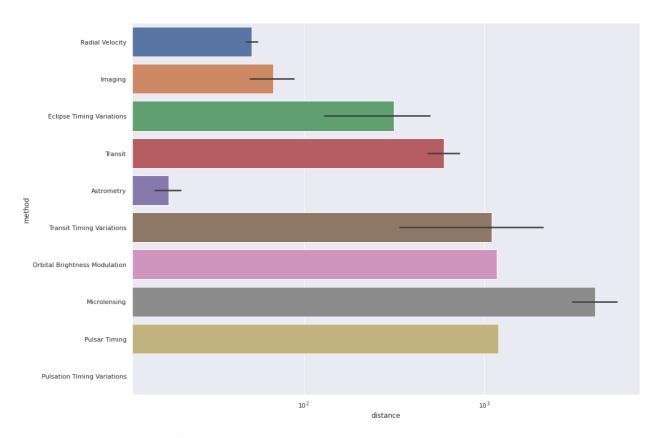
```
planet_df = sns.load_dataset('planets')
planet_df.head()
```

```
method number orbital_period
                                           mass distance
                                                           year
0 Radial Velocity
                                                    77.40
                       1
                                  269.300
                                           7.10
                                                           2006
                                  874.774
                                                    56.95 2008
  Radial Velocity
                        1
                                           2.21
  Radial Velocity
                        1
                                  763.000
                                           2.60
                                                    19.84 2011
  Radial Velocity
                                  326.030
                                          19.40
                                                   110.62
                                                           2007
                        1
                                  516.220
                                          10.50
                                                   119.47
                                                           2009
  Radial Velocity
```

Let's say we would like to show the distances of each discovery method, if we would use a bar plot, the results might be hard to interpret.

```
ax = sns.barplot(data=planet_df, x='distance', y='method')
ax.set(xscale="log")
```

```
[None]
```

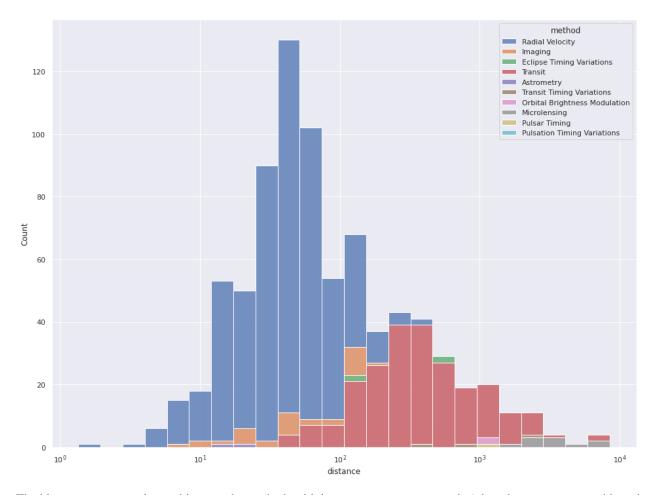


Whilst bar plots can be a good idea, here they are not.

Only use bar plots when visualising singular data points who are related to zero, not aggregations of multiple data points. Bar plots do not work if:

- your datapoints have no relation to zero
- your categories are related with different intervals
- you are dealing with groups of datapoints, not single datapoints (this case)

anyway, we could use a histogram similar to previous section, let's see how that turns out.

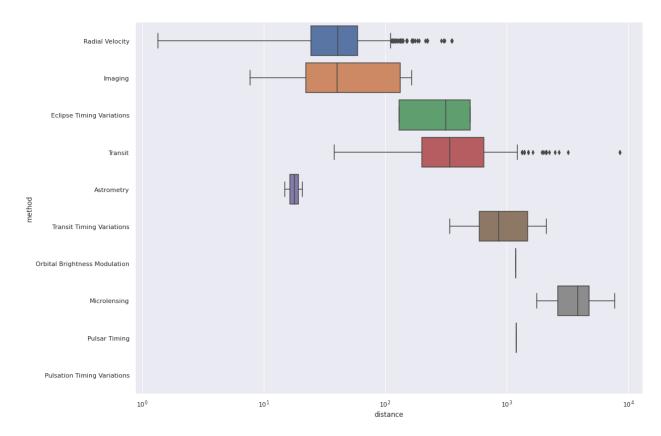


The histogram seems to be working, yet the methods with lower count are suppressed. A boxplot can overcome this and we can also compare medians of each method with eachother.

Take a few minutes to understand the next plot, at first it is very confusing, yet when adapted this is the most powerful visualisation of data exploration.

```
ax = sns.boxplot(data=planet_df, x='distance', y='method')
ax.set(xscale="log")
```

[None]



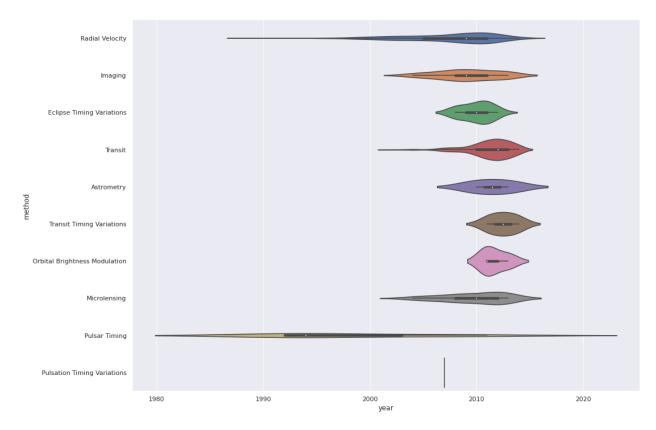
Can you see now why the bar plot here is a bad idea? Some methods have a broader distribution and relating our data to zero makes no real sense. With financial data this is different as budgets always start with 0.

Here we can conclude that some methods of detecting a planet requires a further or closer distance. You could say that if you want to discover a far extrasolar plant pick one of the last methods

An addition to the boxplot, where we focus more on distribution instead of statistics, would be the violin plot. Can you see why they would call it like that?

```
sns.violinplot(data=planet_df, x='year', y='method')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='year', ylabel='method'>
```



As an exercise calculate the median, Q1 and Q3 of the distance per method and see if you come to the same conclusion as the boxplot

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYTHREE**

#### SCATTER PLOT

Thus far we dealt with one dimensional data in our visualisations, sometimes adding a category to divide our data. Here we take it a step further, scatter plots are to visualise the relation between 2 numerical features.

One remark that I would like to make here is that discrete numerical features (age, n\_persons,...) are possible to use, yet when dealing with a small range (e.g. 0-10) the results are skewed.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
sns.set_theme()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,8)})
```

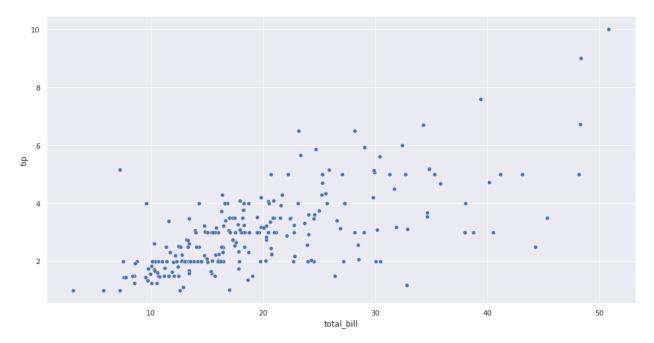
For scatter plots I opted to use a dataset containing tips from a restaurant, the tips are divided in gender, smoker, time of day and day of week.

```
tips_df = sns.load_dataset('tips')
tips_df.head()
```

```
total_bill
              tip
                     sex smoker day
                                       time
                                            size
0
       16.99
            1.01 Female No
                                Sun Dinner
                                               2
       10.34 1.66
                                               3
                             No Sun Dinner
1
                    Male
       21.01 3.50
                                               3
2
                    Male
                             No Sun Dinner
3
       23.68 3.31
                                               2
                    Male
                             No
                                Sun
                                     Dinner
4
       24.59 3.61 Female
                             No Sun
                                    Dinner
```

The most simple scatter plot we can make would be showing the relation between the total bill and the tip, we would assume the tip is proportional to the size of the bill.

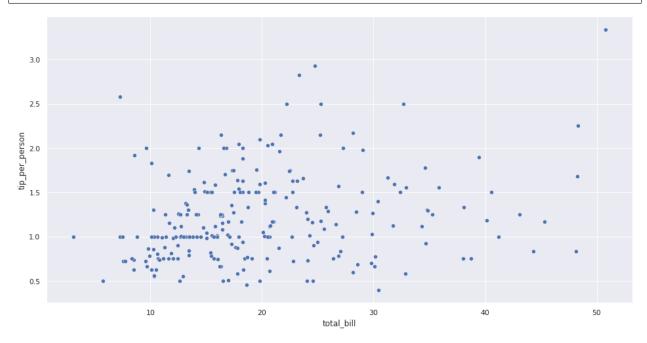
```
ax = sns.scatterplot(data=tips_df, x="total_bill", y="tip")
```



Just as expected, when the total bill rises, the tip grows too, we have some generous persons, and some less generous, but nothing out of the ordinary.

To get a better idea of the tipping habits we could calculate the tip per person in the bill, which is noted by size. We divide the tip by the amount of people and plot again.

```
tips_df['tip_per_person'] = tips_df.tip/tips_df['size']
ax = sns.scatterplot(data=tips_df, x="total_bill", y="tip_per_person")
```



It is much harder to see a relation now, so we could argue that depending of the service everyone gives a specific amount. So it is not the size of the bill that is defining the tip, rather the amount of persons (although this is very similar) in the bill.

Aside from feature engineering, we can also add categorical features, using different colors for each feature. Here we

40

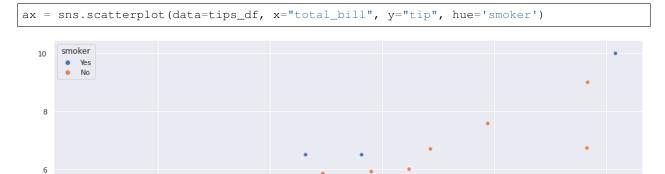
50

added if they smoked or not.

ίρ

2

10



It is hard to see if smoking had an effect on either the bill or the tip, which indicates that your plot is not that useful. This is not true if you wanted to prove that there is no effect of smoking obviously!

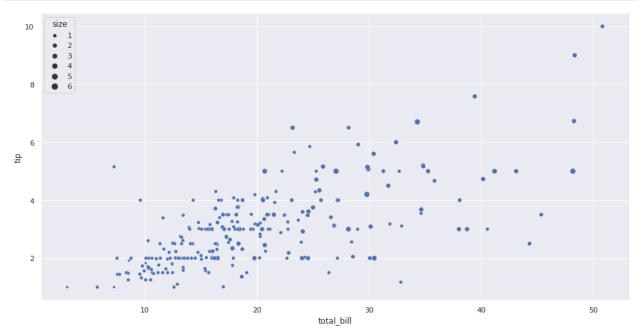
total bill

30

20

We can also add a numerical feature into the scatter plot, by using sizes of our dots in the scatter plot. The size of the group now influences the size of our dots.

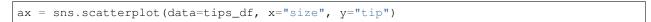


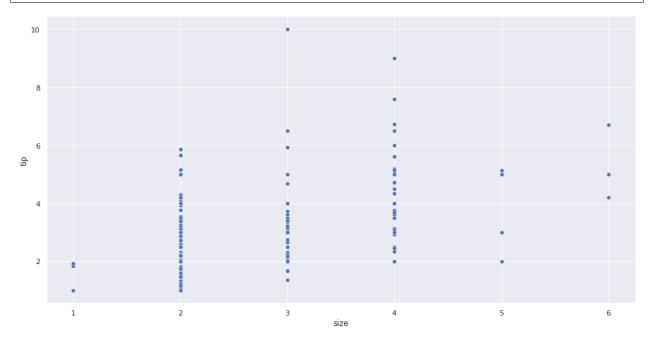


Whilst it might not be really visible because of the linear nature of the size - it is only going from 1 to 6 - the relation is not obvious. Perhaps you could do some feature engineering where you artificially increase the size by taking the square?

You could argue if that is still representable, but for the sake of the exercise let's say it is.

In the beginning I talked about numerical features with a low range, the size of our group is one of them. See what happens when i would use it in a scatter plot.

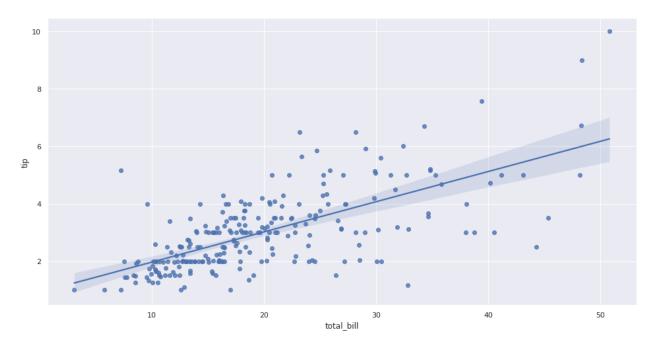




It clearly shows that a higher size means statistical higher tips, up to a cut-off of 5 appearantly. Yet do you feel this is an aesthetically satisfying plot?

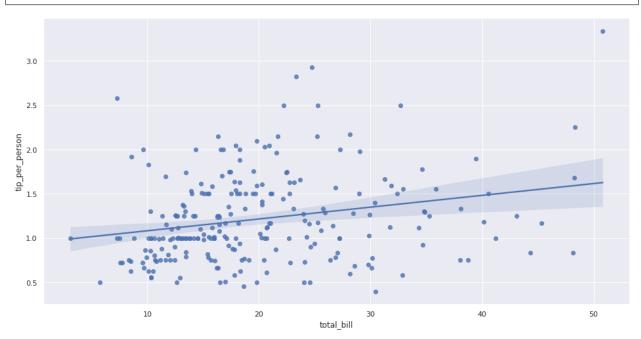
Not going to much in the field of machine learning, seaborn has an interesting feature built-in. They offer a regression plot, where a linear regression is draw with a confidence interval (the light blue area). Not wanting to give mathematical number it shows what it thinks is the relation between the 2 variables.

```
ax = sns.regplot(data=tips_df, x="total_bill", y="tip")
```



It seems to be very confident about the relation, how about where we corrected for group size?





Less confident, less appearent. Keep in mind that it will always see a relations, the question is how confident!

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYFOUR**

#### **HEATMAP PLOT**

A heatmap also deals with 2 dimensional data and cares about the relation. Here instead of numerical data with dots, we are using categorical data where every combination of the 2 categories has a singular value.

This results into a matrix that we visualize where each index of the matrix has its own color based on a color gradient. This plot got its name as it is used to find 'hot spots' between combinations of 2 categorical features.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
sns.set_theme()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

To make optimal use of this plot, we are going to take on a rather complex dataset, where we have measurements of brain networks. The idea is that we have several networks with several nodes in 2 hemispheres, the content of the data is not as important here, what matters is that we want to find correlations between different nodes in the brain.

```
brain_df = sns.load_dataset("brain_networks", header=[0, 1, 2], index_col=0)
brain_df.head()
```

```
2
                                                                  3
network
                  1
node
                  1
                                          1
                                                                  1
hemi
                 lh
                             rh
                                         lh
                                                     rh
                                                                 lh
                                                                             rh
0
         56.055744
                     92.031036
                                   3.391576
                                             38.659683
                                                        26.203819 -49.715569
         55.547253
                     43.690075 -65.495987 -13.974523 -28.274963 -39.050129
1
2
                     63.438793 -51.108582 -13.561346 -18.842947
         60.997768
3
                     12.657158 -34.576603 -32.665958
                                                        -7.420454
         18.514868
         -2.527392 -63.104668 -13.814151 -15.837989 -45.216927
4
                                                                      3.483550
                  4
                                          5
                                                                      16
network
                                                          . . .
                  1
                                          1
                                                                       3
node
                                                          . . .
                 lh
                                         1h
hemi
                                                     rh
                                                                      rh
                             rh
         47.461037
                     26.746613 -35.898861
                                                                0.607904
Ω
                                             -1.889181
                                                         . . .
         -1.210660 -19.012897
                                 19.568010
                                             15.902983
                                                               57.495071
1
2
        -65.575806 -85.777428
                                 19.247454
                                             37.209419
                                                               28.317369
3
        -41.800869 -58.610184
                                 32.896915
                                             11.199619
                                                               71.439629
                                                         . . .
        -62.613335 -49.076508
                                 18.396759
                                              3.219077
                                                               95.597565
                                          17
network
                                                                   2
                  4
node
                                           1
hemi
                 lh
                              rh
                                          lh
                                                      rh
                                                                  lh
0
        -70.270546
                       77.365776 -21.734550
                                               1.028253
                                                           7.791784
                                                                      68.903725
        -76.393219
                     127.261360 -13.035799
                                              46.381824
                                                         -15.752450
                                                                      31.000332
1
2
          9.063977
                      45.493263
                                  26.033442
                                              34.212200
                                                           1.326110 -22.580757
3
         65.842979
                     -10.697547
                                  55.297466
                                                          -2.420144
                                                                      12.098393
                                               4.255006
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
50.960453 -23.197300 \ 43.067562 \ 52.219875 \ 28.232882 -11.719750
network
                3
                                        4
node
               lh
                                       lh
hemi
                           rh
        -10.520872 120.490463 -39.686432
        -39.607521
                    24.764011 -36.771008
        12.985169
                   -75.027451
                                6.434262
3
        -15.819172 -37.361431 -4.650954
4
          5.453649
                    5.169828 87.809135
[5 rows x 62 columns]
```

luckily for us, the pandas library has an easy method of finding out what the correlation is between different columns of numerical data. These correlations are denoted between -1 (completely opposite) to 1 (completely related). Take a minute to understand how the columns and index changed using the operation, you can see that a node in a network and hemisphere has a correlation of 1.00 with itself.

brain\_df.corr()

network			1		2		3		\
node			1		1		1		
hemi			lh	rh	lh	rh	lh	rh	
network	node	hemi							
1	1	lh	1.000000	0.881516	-0.042699	-0.074437	-0.342849	-0.169498	
		rh	0.881516	1.000000	0.013073	0.033733	-0.351509	-0.162006	
2	1	lh	-0.042699	0.013073	1.000000	0.813394	-0.006940	-0.039375	
		rh	-0.074437	0.033733	0.813394	1.000000	-0.027324	-0.023608	
3	1	lh	-0.342849	-0.351509	-0.006940	-0.027324	1.000000	0.553183	
17	2	lh	-0.206379	-0.273370	-0.151724	-0.224447	0.026579	-0.056687	
		rh	-0.212601	-0.266456	-0.124508	-0.172704	-0.089109	-0.144020	
	3	lh	-0.142770	-0.174222	-0.179912	-0.250455	-0.012675	-0.047434	
		rh	-0.204326	-0.223572	-0.044706	-0.090798	-0.024644	-0.103875	
	4	lh	-0.219283	-0.273626	-0.209557	-0.216674	0.013747	-0.058838	
network			4		5			16 \	
node			1		1			3	
hemi			lh	rh	lh	rh		rh	
network	node	hemi							
1	1	lh	-0.373050	-0.361726	0.431619	0.418708	0.10	06642	
		rh		-0.337476			0.1		
2	1	lh		0.007099					
_	_	rh		-0.014632			0.18		
3	1	lh	0.528787			-0.185008	0.14		
	_		••••		0.107101	•••			
17	2	lh	0.020064		-0.359879			73117	
_ ′	_	rh	0.007278			-0.295150		99440	
	3	lh		0.100063					
	J	rh		0.128318				79460	
	4	lh		-0.031653				18857	
	7	T11	0.009100	0.001000	0.202/0/	0.2/9901	0.4.		
network					17				\
node			4		1		2		\
hemi			1h	mh.	lh	h	lh	mh.	
nemi	node	hom:	T11	rh	TII	rh	TII	rh	
HECMOTK	1100e	HEILIT							es on nevt nage)

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

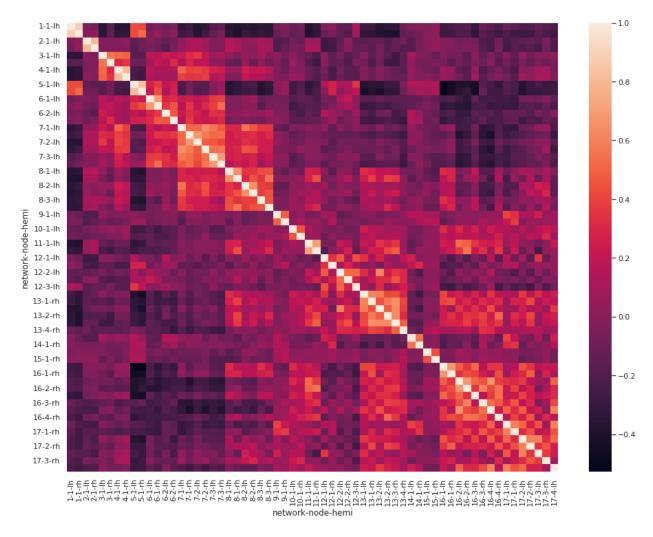
```
1
             lh
                   -0.162254 -0.232501 -0.099781 -0.161649 -0.206379 -0.212601
                  -0.224436 -0.277954 -0.212964 -0.262915 -0.273370 -0.266456
             rh
2
        1
                  -0.239876 -0.093679 -0.240455 -0.190721 -0.151724 -0.124508
             lh
                  -0.244956 \ -0.061151 \ -0.255101 \ -0.169402 \ -0.224447 \ -0.172704
             rh
3
                   -0.033931 -0.156972 -0.015964 -0.149944
                                                             0.026579 -0.089109
        1
             lh
                                    . . .
                                              . . .
                                                                    . . .
17
        2
             lh
                    0.478606
                              0.258958
                                         0.499351
                                                   0.319184
                                                              1.000000
                                                                         0.597620
             rh
                    0.204444
                              0.453497
                                         0.272868
                                                   0.440901
                                                              0.597620
                                                                         1.000000
        3
             lh
                    0.259191
                              0.046663
                                         0.454838
                                                   0.188905
                                                              0.601382
                                                                         0.345253
             rh
                    0.005291
                              0.296318
                                         0.087061
                                                   0.224760
                                                              0.319382
                                                                         0.456019
        4
             lh
                    0.603491
                              0.172167
                                        0.589364 0.451264 0.517481
                                                                        0.256544
network
node
                           3
                                                4
hemi
                          lh
                                     rh
                                               lh
network node hemi
        1
             lh
                   -0.142770 -0.204326 -0.219283
                  -0.174222 -0.223572 -0.273626
             rh
        1
             lh
                  -0.179912 -0.044706 -0.209557
             rh
                   -0.250455 -0.090798 -0.216674
             lh
                   -0.012675 -0.024644 0.013747
. . .
                         . . .
                                    . . .
                    0.601382
                              0.319382
                                        0.517481
17
        2
             lh
                    0.345253
             rh
                              0.456019
                                        0.256544
        3
             lh
                   1.000000
                              0.379705
                                        0.264381
             rh
                    0.379705
                              1.000000
                                        0.090302
             lh
                    0.264381
                              0.090302
                                        1.000000
[62 rows x 62 columns]
```

This result is way to much to see a pattern, yet if we add a color scale and give each a gradation, we can see some correlations.

Can you see how nodes from the same network are related with a more whitish color? The heatmap might be fairly intimidating at first but is a powerful tool when handling bigger datasets.

```
sns.heatmap(data=brain_df.corr())
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='network-node-hemi', ylabel='network-node-hemi'>
```



Without going into the medical details we can also apply some machine learning to it and create a clustermap. This map is a way to group nodes from similar networks into clusters, an advances technique!

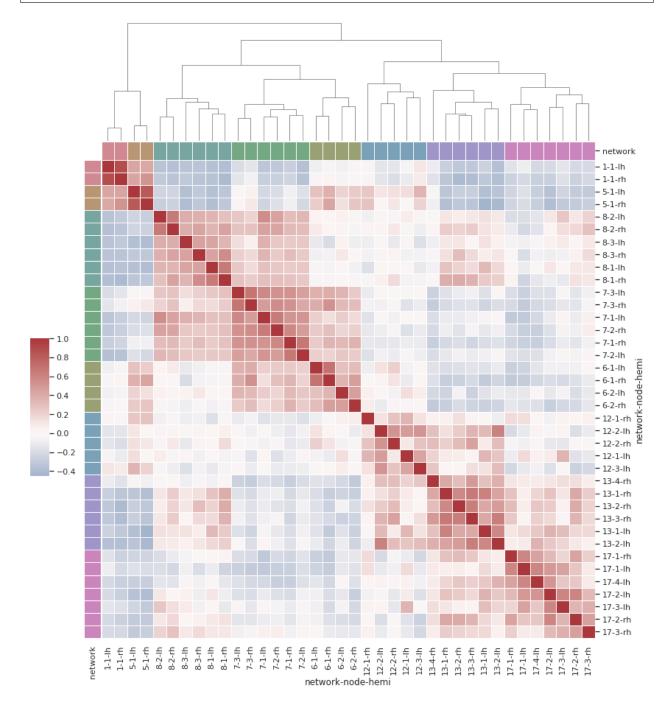
Gaze over the colors and look at the axi, notice how the computer figured out how to group the most similar nodes from networks. Also, I did not create this by myself, so don't give me credit for this!

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
row_colors=network_colors, col_colors=network_colors, dendrogram_ratio=(.1, .2), cbar_pos=(.02, .32, .03, .2), linewidths=.75, figsize=(12, 13))

g.ax_row_dendrogram.remove()
```



## Part V

# 5. Data Exploration

#### **CHAPTER**

## **TWENTYFIVE**

## **INTRODUCTION**

this is an introduction

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYSIX**

#### VARIABLE IDENTIFICATION

in this notebook we are going to look into a few simple but interesting techniques about getting to know more about what is inside the dataset you are given. Whenever you start out on a new project these steps are usually the first that are performed in order to know how to proceed.

We start out by loading the titanic dataset from seaborn

```
import seaborn as sns
titanic_df = sns.load_dataset('titanic')
sns.set_theme()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

## 26.1 description

Let us start out simple and retrieve information about each column, using the .info method we can get non-null counts (giving us an idea if there are nans) and the type of each column (to see if we need to change types).

```
titanic_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 891 entries, 0 to 890
Data columns (total 15 columns):
 # Column Non-Null Count Dtype
0 survived 891 non-null int64
1 pclass 891 non-null int64
 2 sex
                    891 non-null object
 3 age
                     714 non-null float64
4 sibsp 891 non-null int64
5 parch 891 non-null int64
6 fare 891 non-null float64
7 embarked 889 non-null object
8 class 891 non-null category
9 who 891 non-null object
10 adult_male 891 non-null bool
11 deck 203 non-null category
12 embark_town 889 non-null object
                                       object
13 alive 891 non-null
                     891 non-null
                                         bool
14 alone
dtypes: bool(2), category(2), float64(2), int64(4), object(5)
memory usage: 80.7+ KB
```

it looks like all types are already correctlyaddressed, but we can see a lot of nans are present for age and deck, this might be a problem!

For numerical columns we can get a bunch of information using the .describe method. this can also be used for categories but has less info

```
titanic_df.describe()
```

	survived	pclass	age	sibsp	parch	fare	
count	891.000000	891.000000	714.000000	891.000000	891.000000	891.000000	
mean	0.383838	2.308642	29.699118	0.523008	0.381594	32.204208	
std	0.486592	0.836071	14.526497	1.102743	0.806057	49.693429	
min	0.000000	1.000000	0.420000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	
25%	0.000000	2.000000	20.125000	0.000000	0.000000	7.910400	
50%	0.000000	3.000000	28.000000	0.000000	0.000000	14.454200	
75%	1.000000	3.000000	38.000000	1.000000	0.000000	31.000000	
max	1.000000	3.000000	80.000000	8.000000	6.000000	512.329200	

```
titanic_df.describe(include=['category', 'object'])
```

```
sex embarked class who deck embark_town alive
       891 889
                  891 891 203
                                       889
                                            891
count
       2
               3
                   3 3
                             7
                                        3
                                              2
unique
              S Third man
                            C Southampton
      male
top
                                             no
       577
                  491 537
                             59
                                            549
freq
              644
                                       644
```

## 26.2 Uniques, frequencies and ranges

the describe method is a bit lacklusting for categorical features, so we use some good old data wrangling to get more info, asking for unique values gives us all the possible values for a column. Aside from the uniques, we can also get the value counts or frequencies and the range of a column.

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].unique()
```

```
array(['Southampton', 'Cherbourg', 'Queenstown', nan], dtype=object)
```

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].value_counts()
```

```
Southampton 644
Cherbourg 168
Queenstown 77
Name: embark_town, dtype: int64
```

```
titanic_df['age'].min(), titanic_df['age'].max()
```

```
(0.42, 80.0)
```

#### 26.3 mean and deviation

to get more information about a numerical range, we calculate the mean and deviation. Note that these statistics imply that our column is normally distributed!

You can also see that I applied the dropna method, this because the calculations cannot handle nan values, but this means our outcome might be distorted from the truth, thread carefuly.

```
import statistics

titanic_df['age'].dropna().mean()

29.69911764705882

titanic_df['age'].dropna().median()

28.0
```

## 26.4 median and interquantile range

When our distribution is not normal, using the median and IQR is advised. First we apply the shapiro wilk test and it has a very low p-value (the second value) which means we can reject the null-hypothesis that there is a normal distribution. more info about shapiro-wilk can be found on wikipedia

```
from scipy.stats import shapiro
shapiro(titanic_df['age'].dropna())

ShapiroResult(statistic=0.9814548492431641, pvalue=7.322165629375377e-08)

titanic_df['age'].dropna().median()

28.0

from scipy.stats import iqr
iqr(titanic_df['age'].dropna())

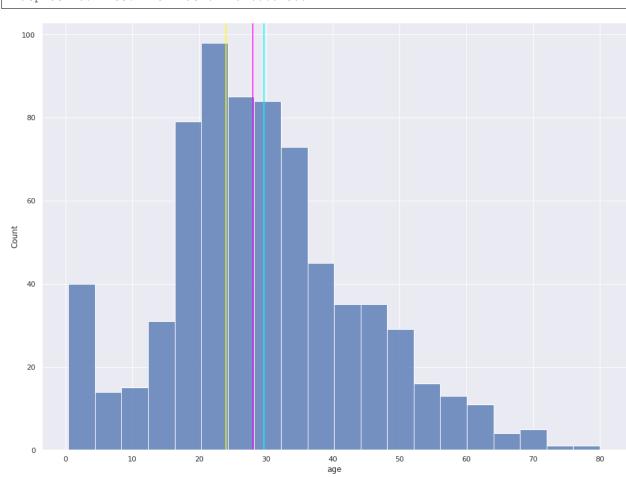
17.875

from scipy.stats.mstats import mquantiles
mquantiles(titanic_df['age'].dropna())
```

```
array([20., 28., 38.])
```

Appearently the average of 29.70 is fairly higher than the median at 28, meaning that there is a shift towards older people. You can also see this on the following plot, where we note the mean, median and mode.

```
ax = sns.histplot(data=titanic_df, x='age')
ax.axvline(titanic_df.age.mean(), color='cyan')
ax.axvline(titanic_df.age.median(), color='magenta')
ax.axvline(titanic_df.age.mode()[0], color='yellow')
```



<matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x7fa1b3657e50>

## 26.5 modes and frequencies

When we don't have numerical data we can still find some interesting results, here we use the mode (most frequent value) and the proporties of each value to deduce the proporties of people that embarked in the 3 different towns. Nearly 3/4 people embarked in one harbour.

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].mode()
```

```
0 Southampton dtype: object
```

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].value_counts()/len(titanic_df)
```

```
Southampton 0.722783
Cherbourg 0.188552
Queenstown 0.086420
Name: embark_town, dtype: float64
```

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYSEVEN**

#### **UNI-VARIATE ANALYSIS**

In this notebook we will go a bit deeper into the analysis of a single column or variable of our dataset. This means we will be looking into how visualisations might be useful to attain more information. We start out again by loading the titanic dataset and obtaining the same info as before.

```
import seaborn as sns
titanic_df = sns.load_dataset('titanic')
sns.set_style()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

```
titanic_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 891 entries, 0 to 890
Data columns (total 15 columns):
                Non-Null Count Dtype
#
    Column
0
    survived
               891 non-null
                               int64
1
    pclass
               891 non-null int64
               891 non-null object
3
               714 non-null float64
    age
 4
               891 non-null
                              int64
    sibsp
 5
               891 non-null
                              int64
    parch
               891 non-null
                             float64
 6
    fare
    embarked 889 non-null class 891 non-null
7
                               object
8
                               category
 9
    who
                891 non-null
                               object
10 adult_male 891 non-null
                             bool
                             category
11 deck 203 non-null
12 embark_town 889 non-null
                             object
13 alive 891 non-null
                               object
14 alone
               891 non-null
                               bool
dtypes: bool(2), category(2), float64(2), int64(4), object(5)
memory usage: 80.7+ KB
```

#### 27.1 Nominal data

Lets take a look into a norminal column, the embark town has 3 different options and we already saw how to count the values and calculate proportions.

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].value_counts()
```

```
Southampton 644
Cherbourg 168
Queenstown 77
Name: embark_town, dtype: int64
```

```
titanic_df['embark_town'].value_counts()/len(titanic_df)
```

```
Southampton 0.722783
Cherbourg 0.188552
Queenstown 0.086420
Name: embark_town, dtype: float64
```

```
import statistics
statistics.mode(titanic_df['embark_town'])
```

```
'Southampton'
```

```
statistics.median(titanic_df['embark_town'])
```

```
TypeError Traceback (most recent call last)

/tmp/ipykernel_11541/1735617235.py in <module>
----> 1 statistics.median(titanic_df['embark_town'])

/usr/lib/python3.8/statistics.py in median(data)

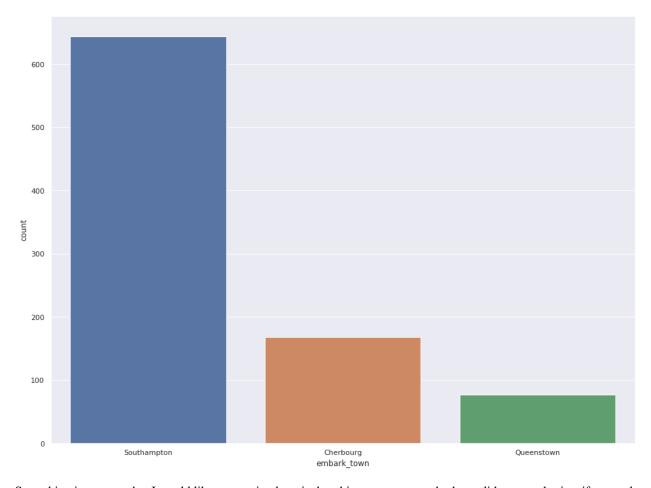
425
426 """
--> 427 data = sorted(data)
428 n = len(data)
429 if n == 0:

TypeError: '<' not supported between instances of 'float' and 'str'
```

Hmmm, it seems we can not take the median because python does not know the order of the categories. Let's kick it up a notch and use some plots to make these proportions more clear, we'll use a bar chart to do this.

```
sns.countplot(data=titanic_df, x='embark_town')
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7f61d100>
```



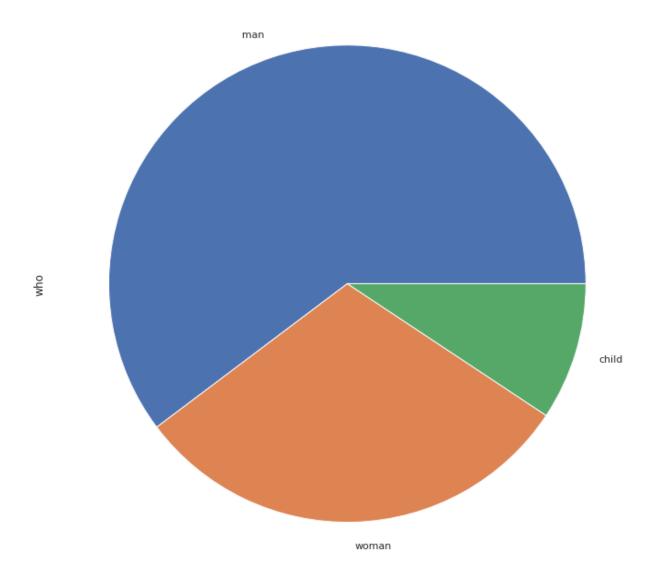
Something important that I would like to mention here is that this serves as a method to validate sample size, if e.g. only a handful persons would embark on a location, the statistics in this group will have a high variance which will not always shot in your visualisations. Be mindful to check sample sizes of categories when applying statistics.

The bar chart is ideal to compare the values to eachother, yet if we would like to visualise the proportions to eachother, we need a pie plot. Here we use the 'who' feature containing information about the person itself, we have 3 categories: man, woman, child.

```
titanic_df.who.value_counts().plot.pie()
```

<matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d2ca430>

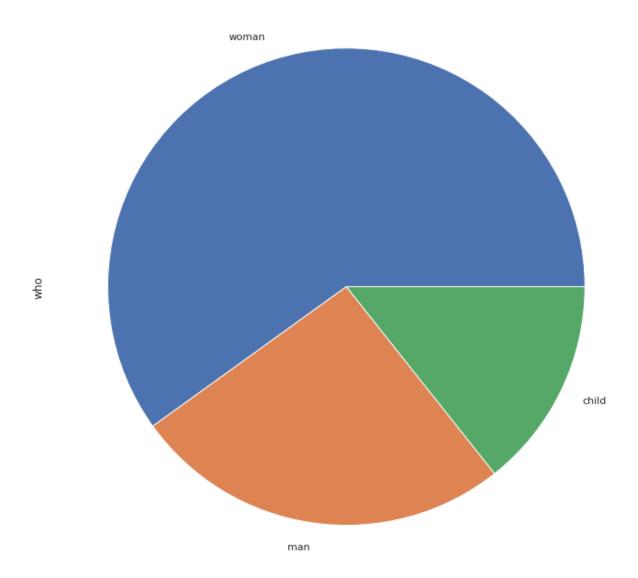
27.1. Nominal data



The saying goes 'Woman and children first' which would mean the survivors are mainly those 2 groups, let us confirm that by subselecting only the survivors and recreate the pie plot.

```
titanic_df[titanic_df.survived==1].who.value_counts().plot.pie()
```

<matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d285dc0>



You can see that the groups are now reversed, where men are proportionally less represented. By using a pie plot we circumvent the problem where we have a bias towards size of our dataset, the pie plot applies scaling by itself.

## 27.2 Ordinal data

Whilst there was no order in the town where passengers embarked, there is in the class of the ticket they bought. So we need to keep this in mind when exploring. We can not just say they belonged to any class as there is a difference in these classes! However the same statistics apply, but with a different twist.

titanic_df['class'].value_counts()					
Third	491				
First	216				
		(continues on next page)			

27.2. Ordinal data

(continued from previous page)

```
Second 184
Name: class, dtype: int64
```

```
titanic_df['class'].value_counts()/len(titanic_df)
```

```
Third 0.551066
First 0.242424
Second 0.206510
Name: class, dtype: float64
```

it seems more people travelled on the titanic in first class than second class! nothing you would see nowadays.

```
statistics.mode(titanic_df['class'])
```

```
'Third'
```

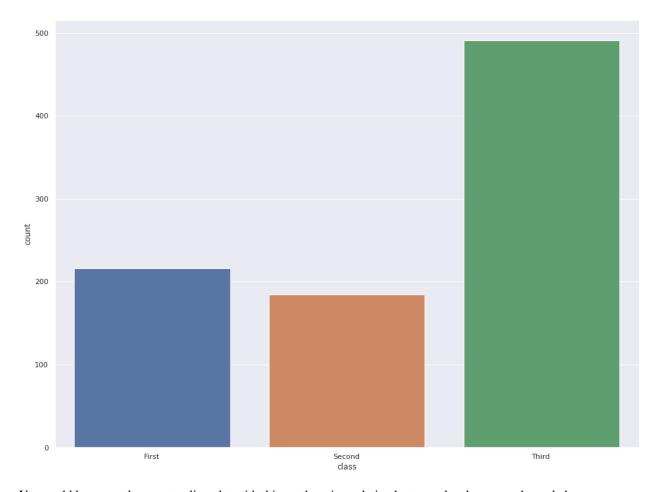
```
statistics.median(titanic_df['class'])
```

```
'Third'
```

Here we can use the median, as there is an order in the classes! By using a bar plot we can visualise the distribution, because the graphing library knows the order of the categories, they will also be properly displayed, how convenient.

```
sns.countplot(data=titanic_df, x='class')
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d250580>
```

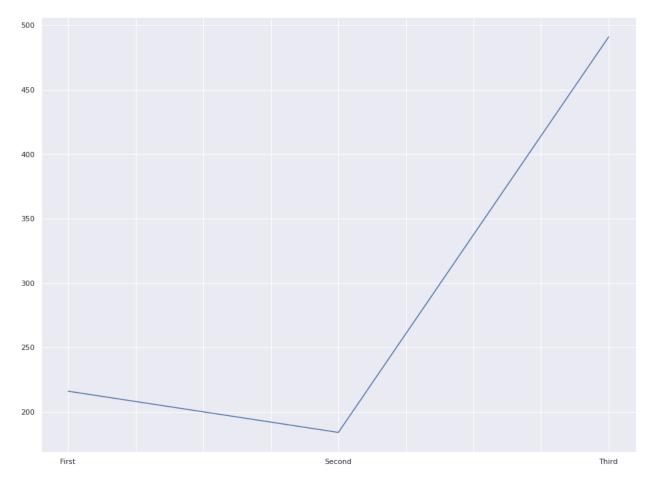


You could however also create a line plot with this, as there is a relation between the classes, as shown below.

```
titanic_df['class'].value_counts()[['First', 'Second', 'Third']].plot()
```

<matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d224370>

27.2. Ordinal data

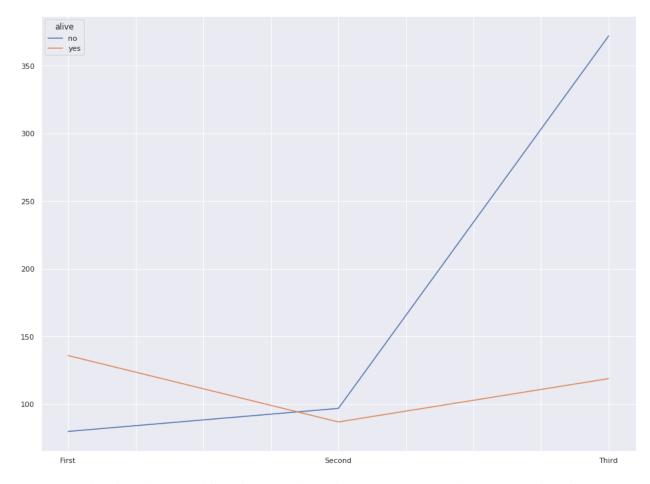


This plot feels underwhelming with only 3 points, but we could make it more interesting, we divide our data on who survived and count the amount of persons per class that survived or not. It is clear to say the a higher class meant higher chances of survival.

```
titanic_df['class'].groupby(titanic_df.alive).apply(lambda x: x.value_counts()).

unstack(0).reindex(['First', 'Second', 'Third']).plot()
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d1f9550>
```

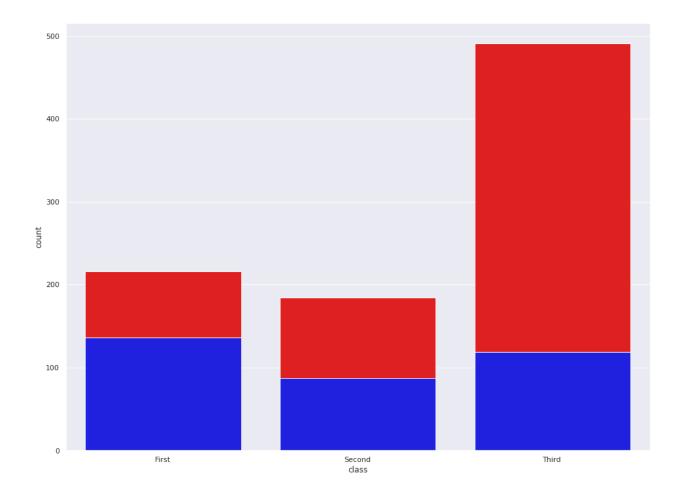


Personally as there is no time related factor in our x-axis, the line or parallel plot here is not as convenient. Since we have a situation where there is a confinement that the amount of survived can not be more that the total, I would opt for a bar plot, which is show below.

```
sns.countplot(x = 'class', data = titanic_df, color = 'red')
sns.countplot(x = 'class', data = titanic_df[titanic_df.survived==1], color = 'blue')
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7d278b50>
```

27.2. Ordinal data



#### 27.3 Continuous data

After categories which are discrete we also have continuous data, which is by nature always ordered. Here we can perform all the other statistical methods along with the mean, but again keep in mind that using the mean does come with a lot of responsibility.

```
statistics.mode(titanic_df['age'])

24.0

statistics.median(titanic_df['age'].dropna())

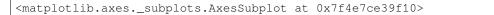
28.0

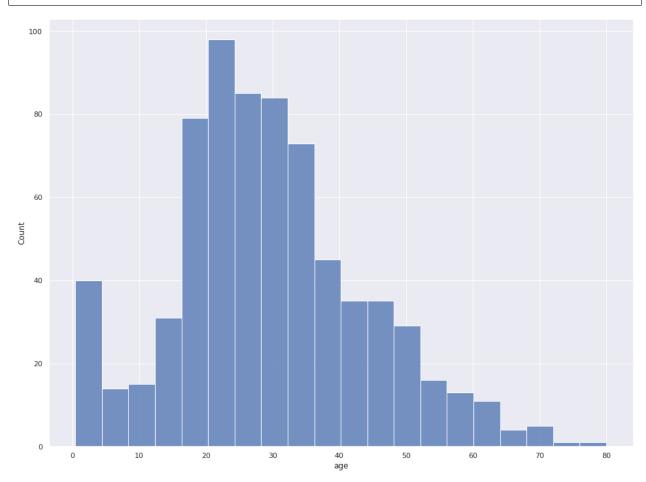
statistics.mean(titanic_df['age'].dropna())

29.699117647058824
```

A very potent method of showing the distribution is a histogram or distribution plot as shown below, here we can see the long tail on the right which we correctly predicted earlier when we saw that the mean was slightly higher than the median.

```
sns.histplot(titanic_df['age'])
```





going into more mathematical calculations, we can calculate the interquartile ranges, the upper and lower bounds and therefore find any outliers

```
q1, q3 = titanic_df['age'].quantile([0.25, 0.75])
q3-q1
```

```
17.875
```

```
lower_bound = q1 - (1.5 * q1)
upper_bound = q3 + (1.5 * q3)
lower_bound, upper_bound
```

```
(-10.0625, 95.0)
```

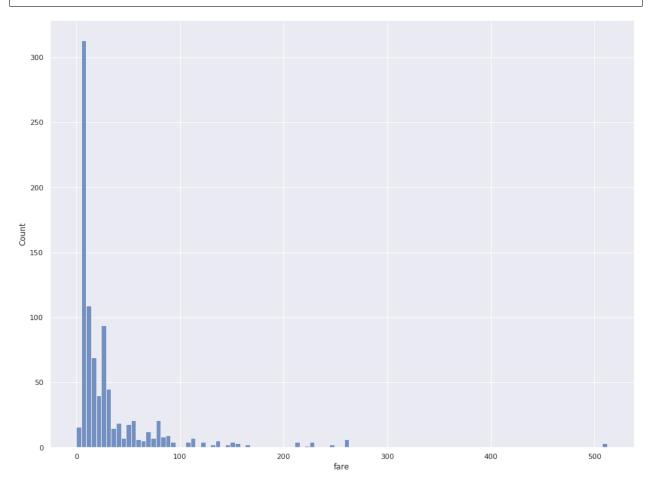
It seems that for age, no outliers have been found, which is not really suprising as you don't have any control over your age, unfortunately...

Another numerical feature they had control over was the fare, we give a visualisation of the distrubition here.

27.3. Continuous data 169

```
sns.histplot(titanic_df['fare'])
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7cddbf10>
```



This distribution looks horrific, we could also look at the mean and median differences to see this tremendous shift towards higher fares.

```
print('median')
print(titanic_df.fare.median())
print('mean')
print(titanic_df.fare.mean())
```

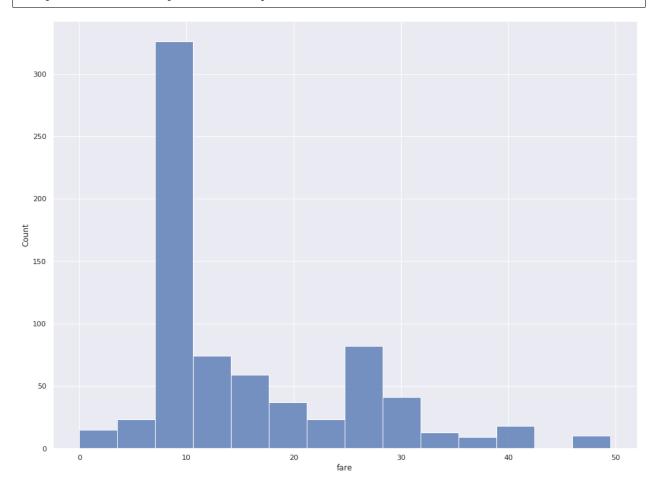
```
median
14.4542
mean
32.204207968574636
```

Perhaps you can use the outlier detection of above to find the upper outlier treshold?

Let us assume that the upper bound for fares is about 50, which is lower than some tickets. By removing these values we can correct our distribution and get a more evened out result. This is especially useful in cases of machine learning where we would not not our algorithm to be biased due to a few extraordinary values, we would have to seperate these specific cases to ensure higher accuracy.

```
sns.histplot(titanic_df[titanic_df.fare<50].fare)</pre>
```

```
<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f4e7cbf1220>
```



Much better, here we can clearly see our values, keep the records with outliers seperate for other purposes. Again looking at the new mean and median we see a lot less difference, indicating a better distribution.

```
print('median')
print(titanic_df[titanic_df.fare<50].fare.median())
print('mean')
print(titanic_df[titanic_df.fare<50].fare.mean())</pre>
```

```
median
11.1333
mean
15.500598493150687
```

27.3. Continuous data 171

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYEIGHT**

#### **BI-VARIATE ANALYSIS**

In this notebook we are going to look at correlations between two columns in our dataset, this is were it becomes interesting as it opens more opportunities to explore our dataset. We start out by importing necessary libraries and loading the titanic dataset.

```
import seaborn as sns
import pandas as pd
from scipy import stats
titanic_df = sns.load_dataset('titanic')
sns.set_style()
sns.set(rc={'figure.figsize':(16,12)})
```

```
titanic_df.info()
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 891 entries, 0 to 890
Data columns (total 15 columns):
  Column
            Non-Null Count Dtype
               _____
   survived 891 non-null
                             int64
              891 non-null int64
1 pclass
2
              891 non-null object
   sex
               714 non-null float64
3
    age
              891 non-null
                             int64
4
    sibsp
5
              891 non-null
                             int64
    parch
              891 non-null
                           float64
6
    fare
   embarked 889 non-null object class 891 non-null category
8
9
   who
              891 non-null object
10 adult_male 891 non-null bool
11 deck 203 non-null category
12 embark_town 889 non-null object
13 alive 891 non-null
                             object
              891 non-null
14 alone
                             bool
dtypes: bool(2), category(2), float64(2), int64(4), object(5)
memory usage: 80.7+ KB
```

## 28.1 Categorical vs categorical

The first comparison we can do is between 2 categorical variables, in this dataset we can use the class of the passenger and the town they embarked the titanic, let's make a contingency table first.

```
contingency_table = pd.crosstab(titanic_df['embark_town'], titanic_df['class'])
contingency_table
```

```
class First Second Third embark_town
Cherbourg 85 17 66
Queenstown 2 3 72
Southampton 127 164 353
```

With all these numbers it is fairly hard to find if there is a correlation between these 2 variables. Let statistics do the work and get the chi squared test involved, we do not apply a continuity correction as the embarkment is a nominal variable.

The results of the Cramer V test (simplified chi squared test).

```
chi, p, dof, exp = stats.chi2_contingency(contingency_table, correction=False)
chi, p, dof, exp
```

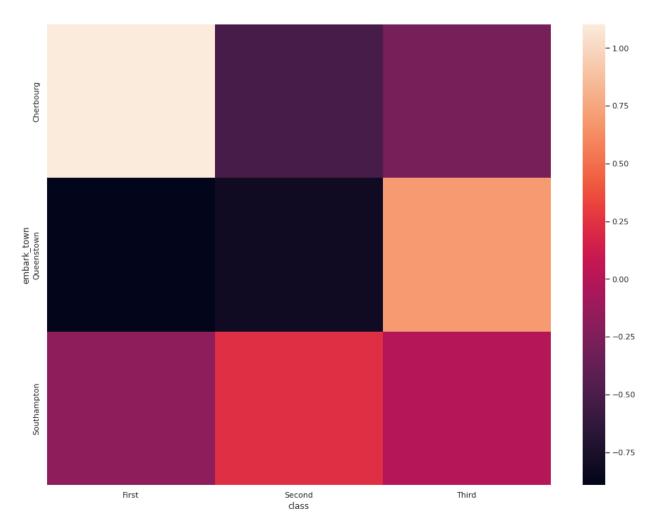
in order of appearance:

- · the test statistic chi is very high, indicating a correlation
- the p value is low, so this is definitely not by chance
- there are 4 'degrees of freedom'
- the expected frequency table shows what it thinks the proporties should look like

What we could do now is create a heatmap with the contingency table but subtract the expected non-biased values and scale using the expected values (real - expected)/expected. This gives us the biggest changes in respect with 'random' values.

```
sns.heatmap(
   pd.DataFrame((contingency_table-exp)/exp, index=contingency_table.index,
   columns=contingency_table.columns)
)
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='class', ylabel='embark_town'>
```



There seems to be much more people from first class that have embarked in Cherbourg, and the lower classes are more represented from Queenstown. The population from southampton only sees a positive deviation in second class.

To demonstrate that there can also be no correlation we now calculate the proportions of survival for each town and class combination.

```
        class
        First
        Second
        Third

        embark_town
        Cherbourg
        0.694118
        0.529412
        0.378788

        Queenstown
        0.500000
        0.666667
        0.375000

        Southampton
        0.582677
        0.463415
        0.189802
```

If we would do a Cramer V test now, we assume there would be no significance, as it would not make sense that the embarked town has no influence on the chances (proportion of survived persons) of survival.

```
chi, p, dof, exp = stats.chi2_contingency(survived_df, correction=True)
p
```

```
0.9989353452702686
```

As you can see, the p value is 0.99, indicating that the differences in embarkment are purely coincidental!

# 28.2 Categorical vs continuous

The most interesting exploration (in my opinion) happens when we combine categorical and continuous data, as more graphing opportunities are present. When doing this comparison, we usually use the student t-test or Z-test, you can spend hours arguing the difference and which to use, yet I will stick for simplicity with the t-test for robuustness.

we can use the t-test to check if a continuous variable changes between 2 categories of a categorical variable.

let us seperate the men from the women and see if they had to pay a different fare amount

```
t, p = stats.ttest_ind(
    titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.who=='man'],
    titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.who=='woman']
)
t, p
```

```
(-5.817465335062089, 8.614583735152227e-09)
```

Our p-value again is very low, indicating there is a difference in the groups. The t statistic is -5.82, meaning that the second group (women) are paying more for fares.

We print out the means to verify

```
print('mean male fare')
print(titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.who=='man'].mean())
print('mean female fare')
print(titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.who=='woman'].mean())
```

```
mean male fare
24.864181750465548
mean female fare
46.570711070110704
```

By the looks of this, the fares are heavily gender biased. To put this into more detail, we pivot the means of each group including class into a table, as female might be more in the upper classes.

```
titanic_df.groupby(['who', 'class']).fare.mean().unstack('class')
```

```
class First Second Third who child 139.382633 28.323905 23.220190 man 65.951086 19.054124 11.340213 woman 104.317995 20.868624 15.354351
```

This already makes more sense, it is mainly the first class difference that drives up the prices, yet the difference seems to be still present.

Can you perform a t-test on the gender fare gap in the third class, is it still significant?

A t-test is ideal if you would like to compare 2 groups, yet often we have multiple groups. For this we can use a (one\_way) ANOVA or ANalysis Of VAriance.

We seperate on class and check if the fare is significantly different.

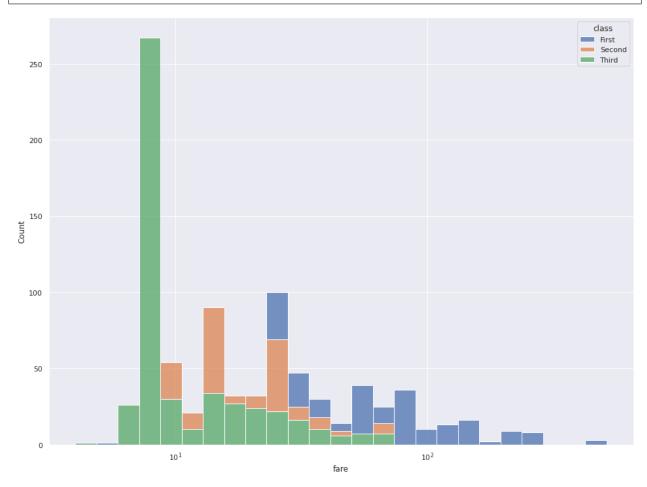
```
F, p = stats.f_oneway(
    titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.pclass==1],
    titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.pclass==2],
    titanic_df.fare[titanic_df.pclass==3]
)
F, p
```

```
(242.34415651744814, 1.0313763209141171e-84)
```

This was more or less a no-brainer, as it is advertised that higher classes come with a higher pricetag. We can use a nice histogram to show this division of class.

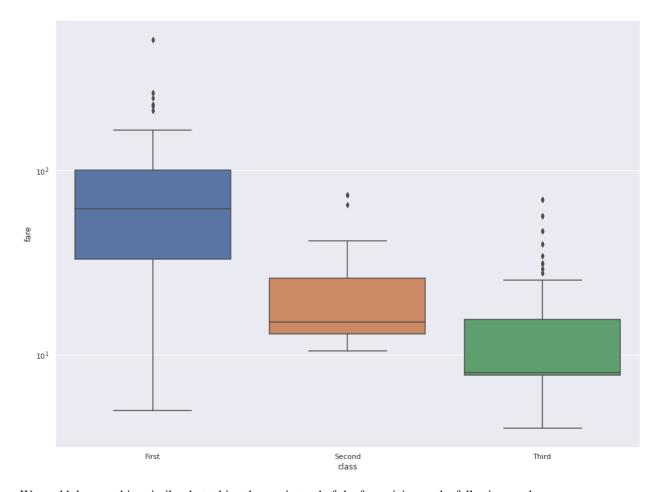
```
sns.histplot(data=titanic_df[titanic_df.fare!=0], x='fare', hue='class', log_
scale=True, multiple='stack', bins=25)
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='fare', ylabel='Count'>
```



A less cluttered plot would be to use a boxplot, containing less information about the distribution, yet still showing simple statistics.

```
ax = sns.boxplot(data=titanic_df[titanic_df.fare!=0], x='class', y='fare')
ax.set_yscale("log")
```



We could do something similar, but taking the age instead of the fare, giving us the following result.

```
F, p = stats.f_oneway(
    titanic_df.age[titanic_df.pclass==1].dropna(),
    titanic_df.age[titanic_df.pclass==2].dropna(),
    titanic_df.age[titanic_df.pclass==3].dropna()
)
F, p
```

```
(57.443484340676214, 7.487984171959904e-24)
```

The p value indicates there is surely a difference in age between classes, how about we look at the means for each class.

```
titanic_df.groupby('pclass').age.mean()
```

What about any statistical significant differences in ages for the groups that survived and didn't, could you perform this analysis? Report your findings in a histogram.

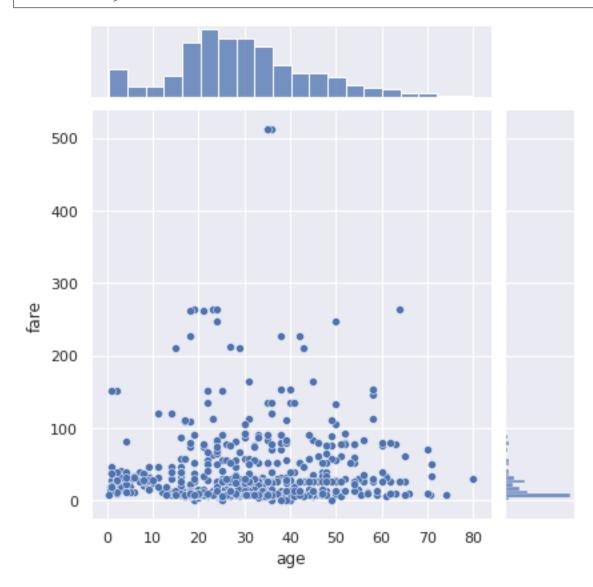
# 28.3 Continuous vs continuous

A thirds option to explore the interactions within your dataset is by comparing 2 continuous variables.

Seaborn has a nice functionality where can perform a jointplot that not only shows us the scatter plot but also the distributions, When we perform this plot we notice the inbalanced distribution of the fares.

```
sns.jointplot(data=titanic_df, x='age', y='fare')
```

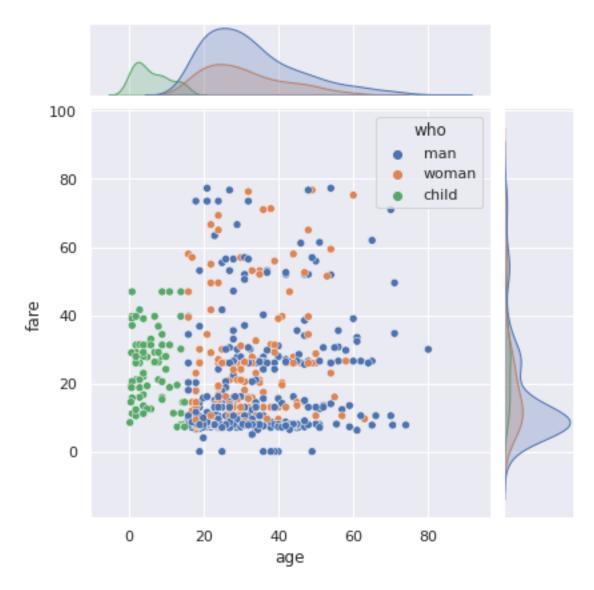
<seaborn.axisgrid.JointGrid at 0x7f9fa6f080d0>



What we could do is remove outliers, if I recall correctly we set a upper bound of 77.5, let's do that here and replot. I've also added the type of person as a color, you can here see that women and children pay more as we saw earlier.

```
sns.jointplot(data=titanic_df[titanic_df.fare<77.5], x='age', y='fare', hue='who')</pre>
```

<seaborn.axisgrid.JointGrid at 0x7f9fa6ac27f0>



To make this more mathematically sound, we are using the spearman rank correlation test, not the pearson as we are dealing with non normal data. You could check that with a shapiro wilk test but i'll leave that up to you!

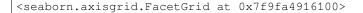
```
corr, p = stats.spearmanr(a=titanic_df[['age','fare']].dropna())
corr, p
```

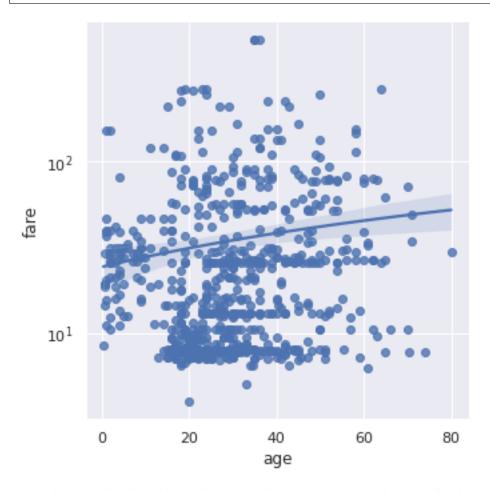
```
(0.1350512177342878, 0.00029580903243060916)
```

with a p-value of only 0.000296 we can safely reject the null-hypothesis, meaning there is a correlation. The correlation coefficient here is only 0.135, meaning for any person each year of age would make their fare about 0.135 dollars more expensive on average, which in that time was a fair amount of money.

To make this more visual, I added a lmplot that performs a linear regression, you can see how the line goes up in fare as the age goes up. I had to use a logarithmic y-scale as the distribution is still not normal.

```
ax = sns.lmplot(data=titanic_df, x='age', y='fare')
ax.set(yscale='log')
```





Now this correlation of 0.135 dollar is relevant for ANY person, man, female, child, first class, second,...

Perhaps we could find several subgroups with a higher or lower correlation, I will perform the correlation with the outliers removed.

```
corr, p = stats.spearmanr(a=titanic_df[titanic_df.fare<77.5][['age','fare']].dropna())
corr, p</pre>
```

```
(0.09269934275477329, 0.019762193968013368)
```

When we remove outliers, we have a less strong correlations, indicating that the outliers - with high fares - are in general older persons.

Try to experiment with subsetting the data and find a group where age matters more for the correlation.

**CHAPTER** 

#### **TWENTYNINE**

#### **NEW DATA SOURCES**

In this notebook we are going to look into adding new data to your dataset. We start out with a taxi dataset describing all pickup points from taxis in a specific date interval, notice that the dataset is divided up into months. Each month has their specific csv file saved in an AWS location.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
from urllib.request import urlopen
```

```
['https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-01.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-02.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-03.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-04.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-05.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-06.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-07.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-08.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-09.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-10.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-11.csv', 'https://s3.amazonaws.com/nyc-tlc/trip+data/fhv_tripdata_2015-12.csv']
```

Due to slow parsing of data we will here only parse the uber data from jan-mar 2015

```
datasets = [pd.read_csv(url) for url in data_urls[0:3]]
```

```
cab_df = pd.concat(datasets)
```

```
print('shape: ' + str(cab_df.shape))
cab_df.head()
```

```
shape: (9153861, 3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

3	В00013	2015-01-01	01:44:00	NaN
4	B00013	2015-01-01	02:00:00	NaN

We would like to find out how many uber rides were performed each day so we:

- parse the date string to a datetime format
- set the date as index
- resample to '1D' or one day (and chose count as aggregation)

```
cab_df['datetime'] = pd.to_datetime(cab_df['Pickup_date'], format="%Y/%m/%d %H:%M:%S")
```

```
cab_df = cab_df.set_index('datetime')
```

```
cab_df.head()
```

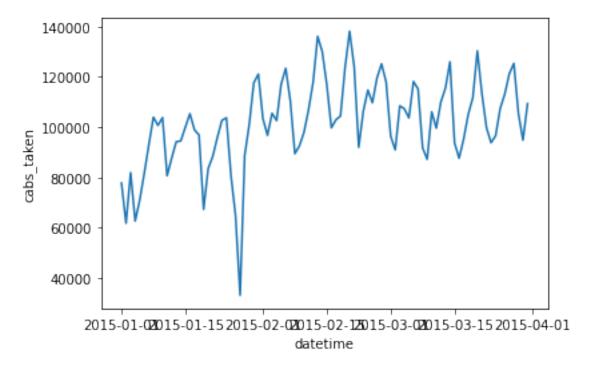
	Dispatching_base_num	Pickup_date	locationID	
datetime				
2015-01-01 00:30:00	В00013	2015-01-01 00:30:00	NaN	
2015-01-01 01:22:00	В00013	2015-01-01 01:22:00	NaN	
2015-01-01 01:23:00	B00013	2015-01-01 01:23:00	NaN	
2015-01-01 01:44:00	B00013	2015-01-01 01:44:00	NaN	
2015-01-01 02:00:00	B00013	2015-01-01 02:00:00	NaN	

```
datetime
2015-01-01 77789
2015-01-02 61832
2015-01-03 81955
2015-01-04 62691
2015-01-05 71063
Freq: D, Name: cabs_taken, dtype: int64
```

great! now we have an idea on how many ubers were taken each day, let us use a simple line plot to show the results.

```
sns.lineplot(data=cabs_taken)
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='datetime', ylabel='cabs_taken'>
```



This dataset is nice, but by itself pretty useless, why don't we look up some weather information to see if this influences our traffic.

```
weather.head()
```

```
STATION
                                         NAME
                                                     DATE
                                                             AWND
                                                                   PRCP
                                                                          SNOW
  USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US
                                               2009-01-01
                                                            11.18
                                                                    0.0
                                                                           0.0
  USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US
                                               2009-01-02
                                                             6.26
                                                                    0.0
                                                                           0.0
1
  USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US
                                               2009-01-03
                                                            10.07
                                                                    0.0
                                                                           0.0
2
3
  USW00094728
                NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US
                                                             7.61
                                                                    0.0
                                                                           0.0
                                               2009-01-04
4
  USW00094728
                                                             6.93
                NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US
                                               2009-01-05
                                                                    0.0
                                                                           0.0
   SNWD
         TMAX
               TMIN
0
    0.0
           26
                 15
    0.0
           34
                 23
1
2
    0.0
           38
                 29
3
    0.0
           42
                 25
4
    0.0
           43
                 38
```

you can see a variaty of information, more info on the column names can be found hereagain we need to:

- · parse the date
- set it to the index
- · resampling is not needed as it is already in day-to-day intervals

```
weather['DATE'] = pd.to_datetime(weather['DATE'], format="%Y/%m/%d")
weather = weather.set_index('DATE')
```

```
weather.head()
```

```
STATION
                                                AWND PRCP SNOW
                                           NAME
                                                                  SNWD
DATE
2009-01-01 USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US 11.18
                                                        0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                   0.0
2009-01-02 USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US 6.26
                                                        0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                   0.0
2009-01-03 USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US 10.07
                                                        0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                   0.0
2009-01-04 USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US 7.61
                                                        0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                   0.0
2009-01-05 USW00094728 NY CITY CENTRAL PARK, NY US 6.93
                                                        0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                   0.0
          TMAX TMIN
DATE
2009-01-01
           26
                15
2009-01-02
            34
                  23
2009-01-03
            38
                  29
2009-01-04
            42
                  25
2009-01-05
           43
```

Having 2 dataset, now we need to merge them. Since we already prepared the date as index, this should be easy.

```
merged_df = pd.merge(cabs_taken, weather, left_index=True, right_index=True)
```

```
merged_df.head()
```

			_									`
	cabs_	taken	S	TATION					NAME	AWND	PRCP	\
2015-01-01		77789	USW00	094728	NY	CITY	CENTRAL	PARK,	NY US	7.16	0.00	
2015-01-02		61832	USW00	094728	NY	CITY	CENTRAL	PARK,	NY US	7.16	0.00	
2015-01-03		81955	USW00	094728	NY	CITY	CENTRAL	PARK,	NY US	6.49	0.71	
2015-01-04		62691	USW00	094728	NY	CITY	CENTRAL	PARK,	NY US	6.49	0.30	
2015-01-05		71063	USW00	094728	NY	CITY	CENTRAL	PARK,	NY US	10.51	0.00	
	SNOW	SNWD	TMAX	TMIN								
2015-01-01	0.0	0.0	39	27								
2015-01-02	0.0	0.0	42	35								
2015-01-03	0.0	0.0	42	33								
2015-01-04	0.0	0.0	56	41								
2015-01-05	0.0	0.0	49	21								

One would assume that when it is a rainy day, people would use more cabs. so let us seperate based on precipitation.

```
rained = merged_df[merged_df['PRCP']>0]
no_rain = merged_df[merged_df['PRCP']==0]
```

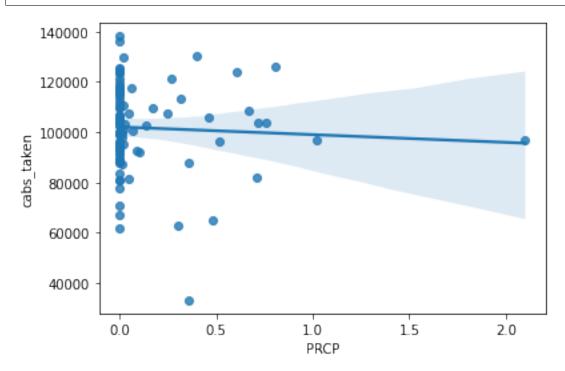
```
print('average uber rides on a rainy day')
print(rained['cabs_taken'].mean())
print('average uber rides on a dry day')
print(no_rain['cabs_taken'].mean())
```

```
average uber rides on a rainy day 99837.29411764706 average uber rides on a dry day 102846.30357142857
```

ouch! it looks like the average new yorker doesn't mind getting wet, or they take a cab any day...using a regression plot we can see it more clear

```
sns.regplot(data=merged_df, x='PRCP', y='cabs_taken')
```

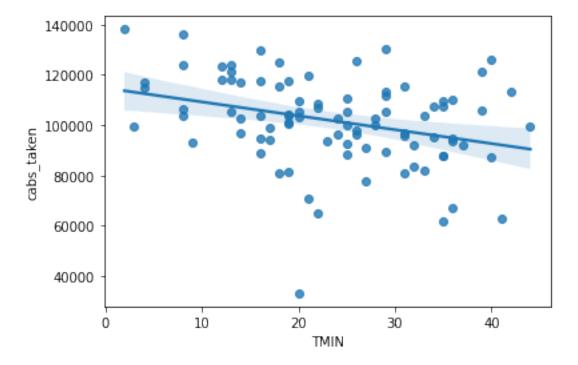
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='PRCP', ylabel='cabs\_taken'>



Ok, here we see that it might just be because a lot of days are dry and the dataset is skewed. Not reliable info. What about temperatures, can we see a difference if the lowest temperature changes?

```
sns.regplot(data=merged_df, x='TMIN', y='cabs_taken')
```

<AxesSubplot:xlabel='TMIN', ylabel='cabs\_taken'>



Appearantly when the temperature lowers, yorkers seem to be taking more cab rides. So global warming might be disastrous for capitalism after all?

**CHAPTER** 

#### **THIRTY**

#### FEATURE ENHANCING

This rather simple notebook is a small illustration how feature enhancing might work in specific cases, we have a dataset containing cars and their fuel efficiency. What we will try to illustrate here is that sometimes combinations or formulas using the original data might display patterns not visible with the previous data.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
from scipy.stats import spearmanr
```

we load the mpg dataset and have a look at it.

```
mpg = sns.load_dataset('mpg')
```

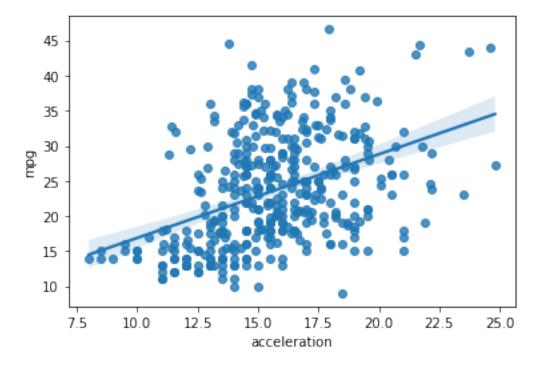
```
mpg.head()
```

```
mpg cylinders displacement horsepower weight acceleration \
0
 18.0
              8
                        307.0
                                130.0
                                           3504
                                                           12.0
1 15.0
                8
                         350.0
                                    165.0
                                             3693
                                                           11.5
2 18.0
                         318.0
                                    150.0
                                             3436
                                                           11.0
3 16.0
                         304.0
                                     150.0
                                                           12.0
                                             3433
4 17.0
                8
                         302.0
                                     140.0
                                             3449
                                                           10.5
  model_year origin
                                         name
          70 usa chevrolet chevelle malibu
0
1
          70
                           buick skylark 320
                usa
2
          70
                usa
                           plymouth satellite
3
          70
                                amc rebel sst
                บรล
4
          70
                                  ford torino
                usa
```

We'll try to explore our dataset by printing out some regression plots between features of the car and the mileage per gallon.

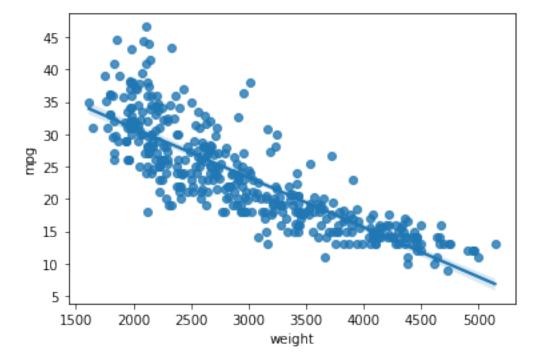
```
sns.regplot(x=mpg['acceleration'], y=mpg['mpg'])
corr, p = spearmanr(mpg['mpg'], mpg['acceleration'])
print('acceleration correlation: ' + str(100*round(corr,4)) + "%")
```

```
acceleration correlation: 43.87%
```



```
sns.regplot(x=mpg['weight'], y=mpg['mpg'])
corr, p = spearmanr(mpg['mpg'], mpg['weight'])
print('weight correlation: ' + str(100*round(corr,4)) + "%")
```





We can see that the acceleration has a positive influence on the miles per gallon, whilst the weight has a negative influence, what about the acceleration per weight?

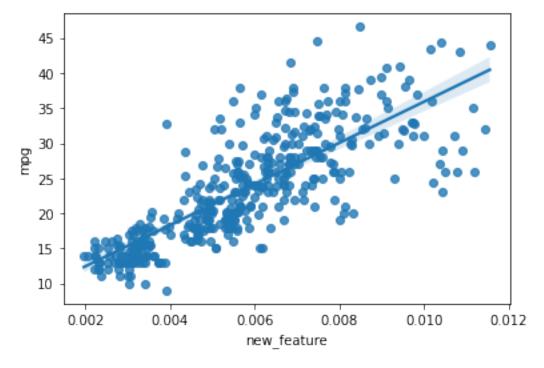
```
mpg['new_feature'] = mpg['acceleration']/mpg['weight']
```

```
mpg.head()
```

```
displacement horsepower weight
         cylinders
                                                        acceleration
  18.0
                 8
                            307.0
                                        130.0
                                                  3504
                                                                12.0
  15.0
                 8
                            350.0
                                        165.0
                                                  3693
                                                                11.5
1
                 8
                            318.0
  18.0
                                        150.0
                                                  3436
                                                                11.0
                 8
3
 16.0
                            304.0
                                        150.0
                                                  3433
                                                                12.0
  17.0
                            302.0
                                        140.0
                                                  3449
                                                                10.5
   model_year origin
                                                  new_feature
                                            name
0
           70
                      chevrolet chevelle malibu
                                                      0.003425
                 usa
           70
                               buick skylark 320
                                                      0.003114
1
                 usa
2
           70
                              plymouth satellite
                                                      0.003201
                 usa
3
           70
                 usa
                                   amc rebel sst
                                                      0.003495
4
           70
                 usa
                                     ford torino
                                                      0.003044
```

```
sns.regplot(x=mpg['new_feature'], y=mpg['mpg'])
corr, p = spearmanr(mpg['mpg'], mpg['new_feature'])
print('new feature correlation: ' + str(100*round(corr,4)) + "%")
```





It seems we are not able to create a new feature with even more correlation, not every story has to be a success. We can report this to our boss and explain the results.

**CHAPTER** 

## **THIRTYONE**

## **CLUSTER ANALYSIS**

Before starting this notebook I would like to state that what is explained here will be elaborated later in the course and might look complicated at this point. If you do not feel familiar with these concepts that is perfectly fine.

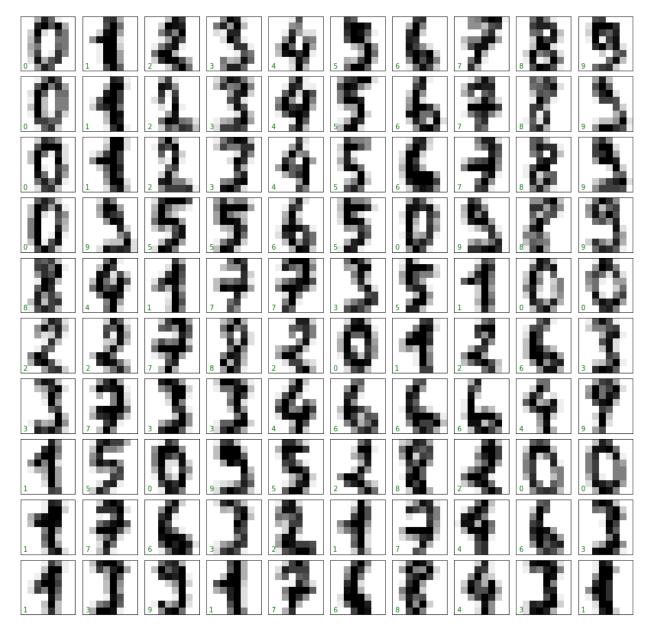
```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
```

We will load a digits dataset from sklearn, the machine learning library, these are 8x8 pixel images showing handwritten digits with the correct answer. In the dataset there are 1797 images giving the dataset a dimension of (1797, 8\*8)

```
from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
digits = load_digits()
digits.data.shape
```

```
(1797, 64)
```

Before we start, let's print out a few of them, the following cell will do that. Again, plotting is not yet seen, so the following cells might be overwhelming.



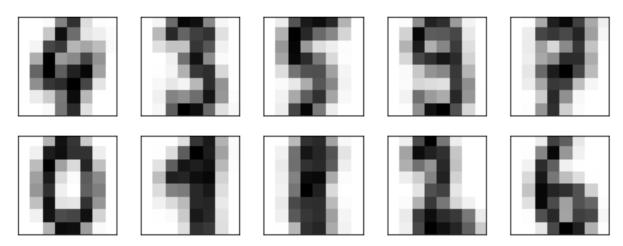
In cluster analysis we will try to figure out clusters within the dataset, keep in mind that these cluster are constructed without knowning the correct answer. Here we use the Isomap algorithm to create clusters, by using fit and transform methods we can create the clusters

```
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans
kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=10, random_state=0)
clusters = kmeans.fit_predict(digits.data)
kmeans.cluster_centers_.shape
```

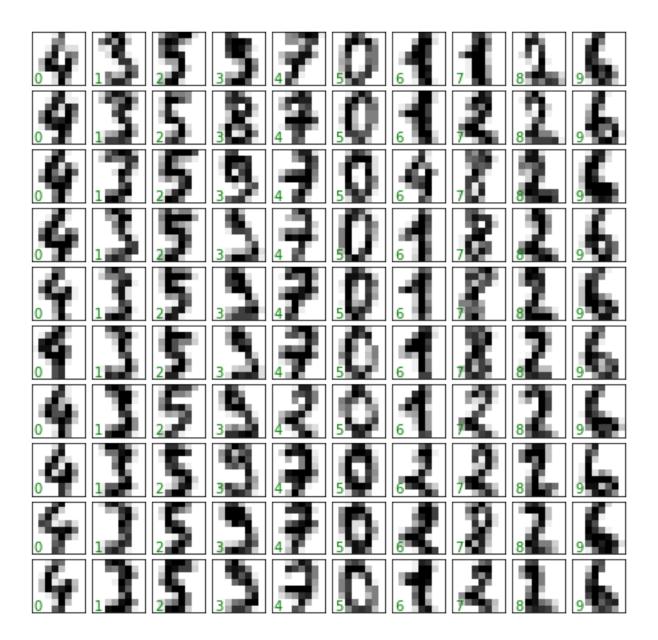
```
(10, 64)
```

Now that the algorithm seperated the dataset into 10 clusters, we can ask it to print the center of each cluster. This gives us an idea how the average digit in that cluster looks like.

```
fig, ax = plt.subplots(2, 5, figsize=(8, 3))
centers = kmeans.cluster_centers_.reshape(10, 8, 8)
for axi, center in zip(ax.flat, centers):
    axi.set(xticks=[], yticks=[])
    axi.imshow(center, interpolation='nearest', cmap=plt.cm.binary)
```



Those look similar to the actual numbers, confirming that arabic numbers have good visual seperation inbetween. Aside from the centers we can also print a few examples from the clusters.



You can see that the cluster number does not match the actual number, that's because our algorithm does not understand which numbers there are.It does however understand the differences between the numbers! This technique can also be used for other datasets where no outcome is given, but we would like to separate our dataset into clusters.

To make this more visible we will use another example of a dataset about the leafs of 3 types of iris flowers.

```
iris_df = sns.load_dataset('iris')
iris_df.head()
```

	sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species
0	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa
1	4.9	3.0	1.4	0.2	setosa
2	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa
3	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa
4	5.0	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa

What we could do here is ask the algorithm to create 3 clusters of records, as the dataset contains 3 types of iris flowers.

We do not supply the algorithm with the information of the species, yet it has to figure out by itself how to seperate the records.

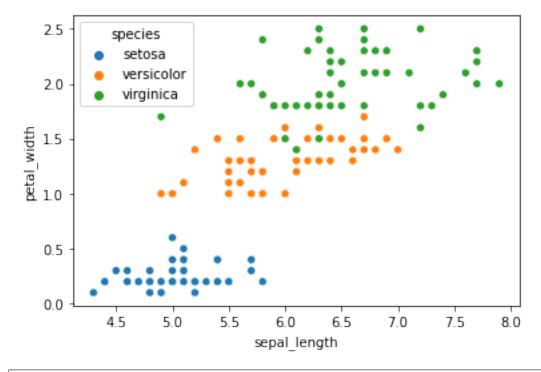
```
kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=3, random_state=0)
iris_df['cluster'] = kmeans.fit_predict(iris_df.drop(columns='species'))
iris_df.head()
```

	sepal_length	sepal_width	petal_length	petal_width	species	cluster	
0	5.1	3.5	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	
1	4.9	3.0	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	
2	4.7	3.2	1.3	0.2	setosa	1	
3	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.2	setosa	1	
4	5.0	3.6	1.4	0.2	setosa	1	

We can see our data now has an additional feature cluster which contains either 0, 1 or 2. If the clustering has been performed as expected, the clusters should coincide with the species. Using a plot we can find out.

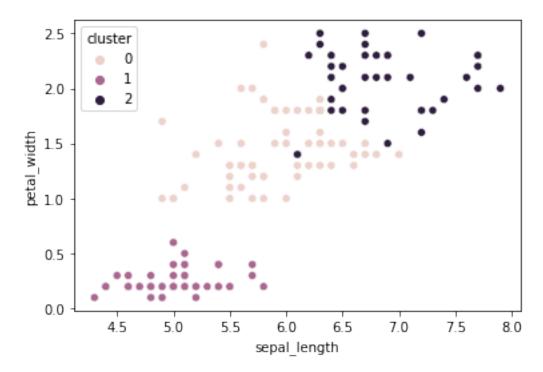
```
sns.scatterplot(data=iris_df, x='sepal_length', y='petal_width', hue='species')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='sepal_length', ylabel='petal_width'>
```



```
sns.scatterplot(data=iris_df, x='sepal_length', y='petal_width', hue='cluster')
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='sepal_length', ylabel='petal_width'>
```



For some reason seaborn thinks it is useful to change color scheme, yet you can see that there is an uncanny similarity between the clusters and the species, the algorithm was successful in finding the different species.

Without giving the information we were able to cluster the different species of iris flowers yet we have no idea which cluster belongs to which species. It is the reasers responsibility to take conclusion in what the different clusters mean!

**CHAPTER** 

#### **THIRTYTWO**

# VIF: VARIANCE INFLATION FACTOR

in this notebook we will investigate the variance inflation which can occur in a dataset. As an example here, we will use the 'Mile Per Gallon' dataset contianing a set of cars and their fuel efficiency. Some columns in the dataset might

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
from statsmodels.stats.outliers_influence import variance_inflation_factor
mpg = sns.load_dataset('mpg')
```

```
mpg.head()
```

```
mpg cylinders displacement horsepower weight acceleration
0 18.0
             8
                       307.0 130.0 3504
                                                       12.0
1 15.0
                        350.0
                                   165.0 3693
                                                        11.5
 18.0
                        318.0
                                   150.0
                                         3436
                                                        11.0
3 16.0
               8
                        304.0
                                   150.0
                                           3433
                                                        12.0
4 17.0
                        302.0
                                   140.0
                                           3449
                                                        10.5
  model_year origin
0
         70 usa chevrolet chevelle malibu
1
          70
               usa
                          buick skylark 320
2
          70
                          plymouth satellite
               บรล
3
          70
               1158
                               amc rebel sst
4
          70
               บรล
                               ford torino
```

as you can see, we also imported a function 'variance\_inflation\_factor' which will help us calculate this, more information can be found on wikipedia.

to use the function, we refer to the documentation. The function is a bit stubborn and requires the following:

- only numerical values (so we to drop the categories)
- no nan values (dropping nans)
- as a numpy array instead of a pandas dataframe

```
8., 307., 130., 3504.,
array([[
                                     12.,
                                             70.],
              350., 165., 3693.,
                                    11.5,
                                            70.],
         8., 318., 150., 3436.,
                                    11.,
                                            70.],
      [
         4., 135.,
                       84., 2295.,
                                     11.6,
                                             82.],
              120.,
                       79., 2625.,
                                     18.6,
                                            82.],
              119. ,
                       82., 2720.,
                                     19.4,
                                            82.]])
```

this looks a lot different! we don't know anymore what all of that means, but the computer does, now we run it through the function. Notice how we have to specify a specific column, the resulting inflation factor is that for the chosen column

```
# we pick column 0 which is 'cylinders' according to cols_to_keep
variance_inflation_factor(vif_compatible_df, 0)
```

```
115.97777160980726
```

```
for idx, col in enumerate(cols_to_keep):
   print(col + ": \t" + str(variance_inflation_factor(vif_compatible_df, idx)))
```

```
cylinders: 115.97777160980726
displacement: 86.48595590611876
horsepower: 60.25657462146676
weight: 137.4717563697324
acceleration: 69.40087667701684
model_year: 109.3200159587966
```

#### 32.1 **TODO**

The variance inflation gives a numerical value to how little variation there is between one column and the others in a dataset, you will see how the numbers will gradually go down as you remove more and more columns. This way we have a quantifyable method of removing data from our dataset in case there is too much 'duplicate' information. There is no real cut-off value that specifies of a column should or should not be removed, so make sure you can argument your decision.

- experiment with removing columns in the cols\_to\_keep list
- What do you think would be the ideal dataset here? we would like to predict the fuel economy (mpg) of a car.

**CHAPTER** 

#### **THIRTYTHREE**

## PRINCIPLE COMPONENT ANALYSIS

In this notebook we will not try to remove data from our dataset, but transform the variation in our features (columns) into less features. We will do this using the concept of PCA (principle component analysis). The dataset we will be using here is about the dimensions of iris flowers, in total 150 flowers were measured of 3 species.

```
import pandas as pd
import seaborn as sns
from sklearn.decomposition import PCA
iris = sns.load_dataset('iris')
```

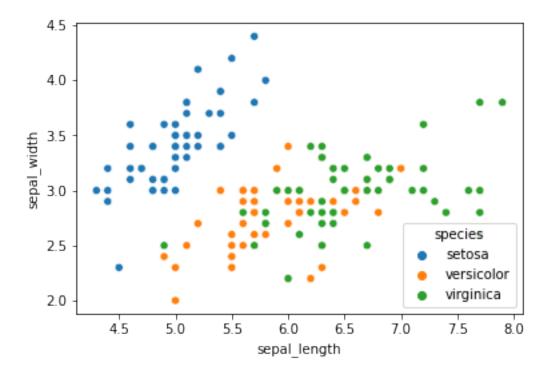
you can see that we imported a function PCA from sklearn, this will do the calculations for us, but we still need to specify some parameters. Before we do that, let us use the first 2 columns of the dataset to plot a scatter and see if we can distinguish the different species of flowers.

```
iris.head()
```

```
sepal_length
                 sepal_width
                               petal_length
                                              petal_width species
0
            5.1
                          3.5
                                        1.4
                                                      0.2 setosa
1
            4.9
                          3.0
                                        1.4
                                                      0.2 setosa
2
            4.7
                          3.2
                                        1.3
                                                      0.2 setosa
3
            4.6
                          3.1
                                        1.5
                                                      0.2 setosa
4
            5.0
                          3.6
                                        1.4
                                                      0.2 setosa
```

```
sns.scatterplot(x=iris['sepal_length'], y=iris['sepal_width'], hue=iris['species'])
```

```
<AxesSubplot:xlabel='sepal_length', ylabel='sepal_width'>
```



That already looks pretty good, but versicolor and virginica are still hard to differentiate. Let's see if we can compress the variation of all 4 columns into 2 axi. We do this by creating a PCA transformer and specifying we want only 2 output components

```
pca = PCA(n_components=2)
```

We also need to prepare our dataframe, we do this by only dropping our outcome (that which we do not need for the transform)

```
X = iris.drop(columns='species')
X.head()
```

```
sepal_width
   sepal_length
                                  petal_length
                                                  petal_width
0
             5.1
                            3.5
                                            1.4
                                                           0.2
             4.9
                            3.0
                                                           0.2
                                            1.4
1
2
             4.7
                                                           0.2
                            3.2
                                            1.3
3
                                                           0.2
             4.6
                            3.1
                                            1.5
4
             5.0
                            3.6
                                            1.4
                                                           0.2
```

```
iris_pca = pca.fit_transform(X)
pd.DataFrame(iris_pca, columns=['PC1', 'PC2'])
```

```
PC1
    -2.684126
              0.319397
    -2.714142 -0.177001
1
2
    -2.888991 -0.144949
3
    -2.745343 -0.318299
4
    -2.728717 0.326755
145
    1.944110
              0.187532
    1.527167 -0.375317
     1.764346 0.078859
```

(continues on next page)

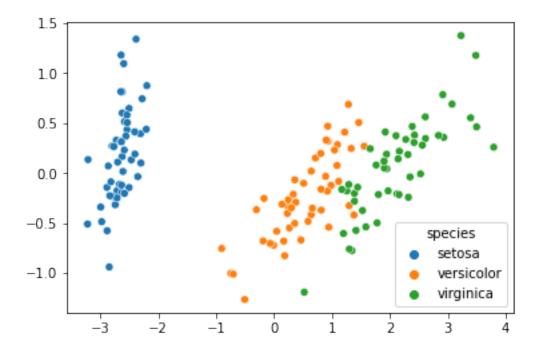
(continued from previous page)

```
148 1.900942 0.116628
149 1.390189 -0.282661
[150 rows x 2 columns]
```

Running it through the PCA transformer using the fit\_transform function gives us a numpy 2 dimensional array (which is similar to a pandas dataframe) with 2 columns. When inserted into a scatter plot they show us (nearly) all variance of 4 columns compressed into a 2 dimensional plot.

```
sns.scatterplot(x=iris_pca[:,0], y=iris_pca[:,1], hue=iris['species'])
```

```
<AxesSubplot:>
```



#### 33.1 TODO

it is clear that this function is very potent concerning data visualisation, do you think you can improve on the mpg dataset?

• experiment with the PCA transformer using the mpg dataset

```
mpg = sns.load_dataset('mpg')
mpg.head()
```

	mpg	cylinders	displacement	horsepower	weight	acceleration	\
0	18.0	8	307.0	130.0	3504	12.0	
1	15.0	8	350.0	165.0	3693	11.5	
2	18.0	8	318.0	150.0	3436	11.0	
3	16.0	8	304.0	150.0	3433	12.0	
4	17.0	8	302.0	140.0	3449	10.5	
	model	_year origi	n	na	me		

(continues on next page)

33.1. TODO 203

# **Data Science - A practical Approach**

## (continued from previous page)

0	70	usa	chevrolet chevelle malibu
1	70	usa	buick skylark 320
2	70	usa	plymouth satellite
3	70	usa	amc rebel sst
4	70	usa	ford torino

# Part VI

# 6. Machine Learning

	ш.	۸	D.		0
u	П	4	_		п

# **THIRTYFOUR**

# **MACHINE LEARNING**

this is an introduction